

CITY OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

2010-2014 CONSOLIDATED PLAN & YEAR 2010 ACTION PLAN

David S. Copenhaver, Mayor
Alvin Mason, Mayor Pro Tempore
& Augusta-Richmond County Commissioners

Housing & Community Development Dept.
925 Laney-Walker Blvd., 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-1797
Chester A. Wheeler, III, Director

AUGUSTA GEORGIA
FIVE –YEAR CONSOLIDATED PLAN AND
STRATEGY
2010 – 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents

2010-2014 City of Augusta Consolidated Plan & Action Plan 2010

PART I. INTRODUCTION	PAGE
I. INTRODUCTION	
A. Purpose of Consolidated Plan.....	1
B. Lead Agency.....	1
C. Background on Augusta.....	2
D. Departmental Market Study and Analysis.....	8
 PART II. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION	
II. CITIZENS PARTICIPATION	
A. Citizen Participation and the Consolidated Plan.....	13
B. The 2009 Augusta Housing and Homeless Needs Assessment.....	14
C. Efforts to Enhance Citizen and Public Agency Involvement.....	15
D. Other Concerns and Issues Expressed by Survey Participants.....	20
E. Consolidated Results of Housing and Homeless Survey.....	21
F. Public Review Period for Draft Consolidated Plan.....	21
 PART III. HOUSING AND HOMELESS NEEDS ASSESSMENT	
III. HOUSING AND HOMELESS NEEDS ASSESSMENT	
A. General Characteristics of Housing Market.....	22
B. Current Housing Situation.....	28
C. Utilization of Augusta Land Bank Authority.....	29
D. Public and Assisted Housing Facilities.....	30
E. Barriers to Affordable Housing.....	32
F. Homeless and Special Needs Facilities.....	35
G. Housing Needs.....	40
H. Homeless Assistance Needs.....	41
I. Needs of Special Needs Population: Non-Homeless.....	42

Table of Contents

2010-2014 City of Augusta Consolidated Plan & Action Plan 2010 DRAFT

J. Non-Housing Community Development Needs.....	55
K. Priority Needs.....	55

PART IV. FIVE-YEAR STRATEGI PLAN

IV. FIVE-YEAR STRATEGIC PLAN

A. Vision and Objectives.....	57
B. Housing and Community Development Resources.....	58
C. New Initiatives and Resources.....	58
D. Housing Strategy.....	62
E. Homeless Strategy and Strategy for Persons with Special Needs.....	64
F. Non-Housing Community Development Strategy.....	65

PART V. 2010 ACTION PLAN

V. 2010 ACTION PLAN

A. Introduction and Executive Summary.....	70
B. Federal and Other Resources.....	71
C. Community Development Block Grant Program Proposed Projects/Budget.....	71
Acquisition or Real Property	71
Public Facilities and Improvement.....	71
Public Services.....	71
Rehabilitation/Historic Preservation	74
Clearance/Demolition.....	74
Privately Owned Utilities.....	74
Relocation.....	74
Economic Development.....	74
Special Activities by CBDO.....	75
Administration, Planning, and Fair Housing.....	75
D. HOME Program.....	75
E. Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA).....	76
F. Homeless Assistance Program – Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG).....	77
G. Additional Funding Resources.....	78
H. Program Specific Requirements.....	85
I. Monitoring Standards and Procedures.....	86

PART VI. CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS

PART VII. HOPWA PERFORMANCE CHARTS - CAPER

PART VIII. PROJECT PERFORMANCE CHARTS - CAPER

PART IX. CENSUS MAPS

PART X. COMMUNITY NEEDS ASSESSMENT FORM

PART XI. APPLICATIONS FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE (FORM 424)

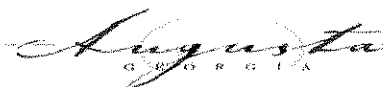
PART XII. CERTIFICATIONS

PART XIII. CITIZENS COMMENTS

PART XIV. RESOLUTION

PART I

INTRODUCTION



I. INTRODUCTION

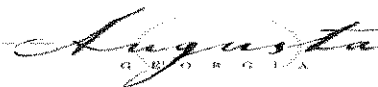
A. Purpose of Consolidated Plan

The Augusta-Richmond County Consolidated Strategy and Plan (hereafter consolidated plan or CSP) serves two purposes. First, the CSP is a plan outlining the local strategy to address needs in the areas of community development, economic development, housing, and homelessness. The CSP includes background information on Augusta-Richmond County, a housing and community development strategy for the years 2010-2014, and a description of the projects to be implemented during the 2010 program year. Second, the CSP serves as the grant application for projects funded under the following formula based programs: Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG), Emergency Shelter Grant Program (ESG), the HOME Investment Partnership Program and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA). Several other federal programs require that funding applications be consistent with an approved consolidated plan. The CSP is a requirement of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) designed to encourage more coordination of economic and community development activities at the local level, to promote citizen participation, and to simplify the process for obtaining federal funds under HUD programs.

B. Lead Agency

The Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (AHCDD) is the lead agency in the development of the Consolidated Plan and the implementation of Plan projects in Augusta-Richmond County. The department has over twenty years experience in administering Augusta's housing and community development programs. As a result, the department has well-established relationships with neighborhood groups, nonprofit organizations, financial institutions, developers, and social service agencies involved in community development.

The department has a staff of twenty two, and is divided into two divisions: Housing Division and the Programs Division. The Housing Division coordinates HOME-financed housing rehabilitation and new construction projects, and offers down payment assistance to low-income first-time homebuyers. The division also administers the Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) Program, which is designed to offer a series of housing services to people who are suffering from HIV/AIDS. The Programs Division is concerned with public improvements, development, and public and nonprofit service delivery affecting low and moderate-income areas and manages the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. It also manages projects funded under the Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) Program. The Division also provides assistance to businesses and promotes economic revitalization and implements the Facade program to renovate storefronts in the downtown area. The division works with other economic development organizations and associations to attract new businesses and employment to Augusta-Richmond County.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

C. Background on Augusta

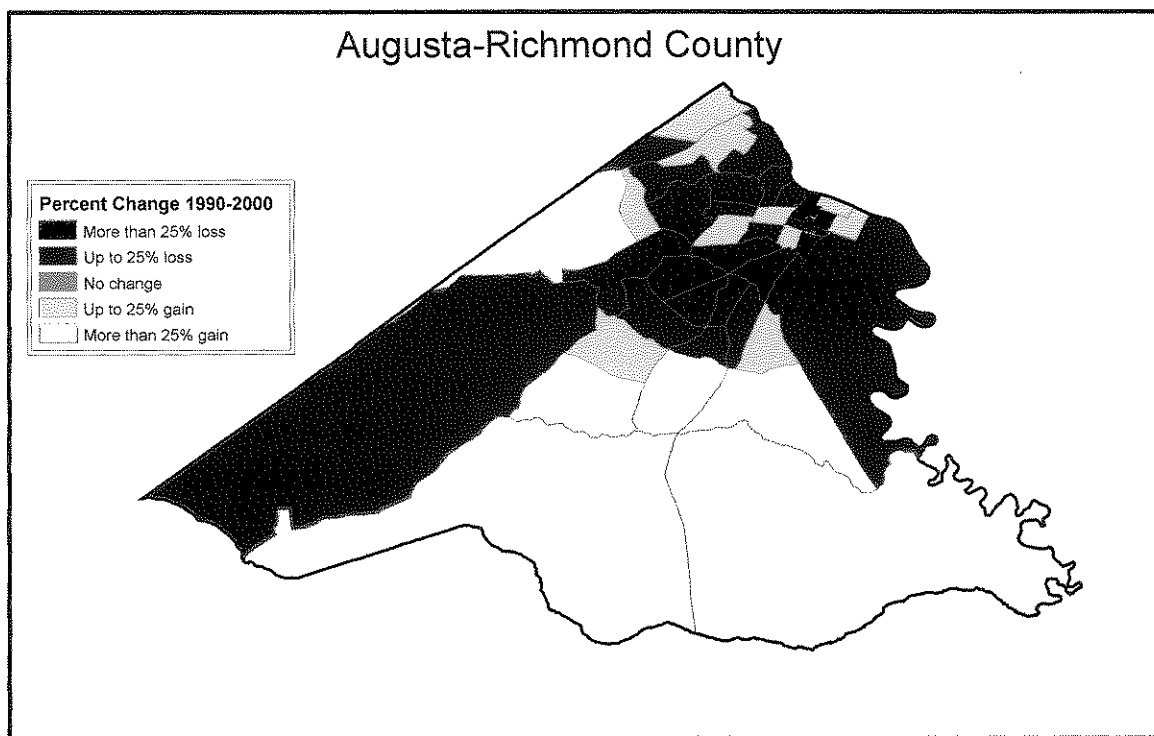
Augusta is located in east central Georgia adjacent to the state's border with South Carolina. Augusta is the county seat for Richmond County. Hephzibah and Blythe are the other two incorporated places in the county. Augusta-Richmond County is a central city in the Augusta - Aiken, GA - SC Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). Other counties in the MSA are Columbia, McDuffie and Burke in Georgia and Aiken and Edgefield in South Carolina.

Augusta-Richmond County is a municipality created by the merger of the city of Augusta and unincorporated areas of Richmond County on January 1, 1996. As a result, the physical and demographic characteristics of the community reflect those of an older city merged with newer suburbs. The following table summarizes population change in Richmond County between 1980 and 2000.

Population and Household Trends Richmond County, 1980-2000			
	1980	1990	2000
Total Population			
Richmond County	181,620	189,719	199,775
Augusta*	47,532	44,639	195,182
Hephzibah*	1,452	2,466	3,880
Blythe*	365	300	713
Unincorporated*	132,280	142,314	0
Total Households			
Richmond County	59,501	68,675	73,921
Augusta	19,108	18,819	72,307
Hephzibah	435	822	1,374
Blythe	121	101	240
Unincorporated	39,837	48,933	0
Average Household Size			
Richmond County	2.81	2.61	2.55
Augusta	2.40	2.26	2.55
Notes: *Augusta and Richmond County consolidated on January 1, 1996. Hephzibah and Blythe annexed additional land and population during the early 1990s.			
SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census			

City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

The map below depicts which census tracts in Richmond County experienced a loss, gain, or no change in population between 1990 and 2000. The tracts shaded in black and dark gray experienced population loss, and those shaded in light gray and white experienced population gain. In general, there was population loss in the older urban core of the city—clustered in the central to northeast sections of Richmond County—and population gain on the Northwestern edge and Southern area of the county. However, there are pockets within the old city limits that did experience population growth. For example, census tract 4 (flanking the Savannah River, just south of the Riverwalk) and adjacent census tract 6 (in which US 1 enters the city) both gained population in the nineties. Tracts 10, 12, and 14 (southwest of downtown) also gained population.

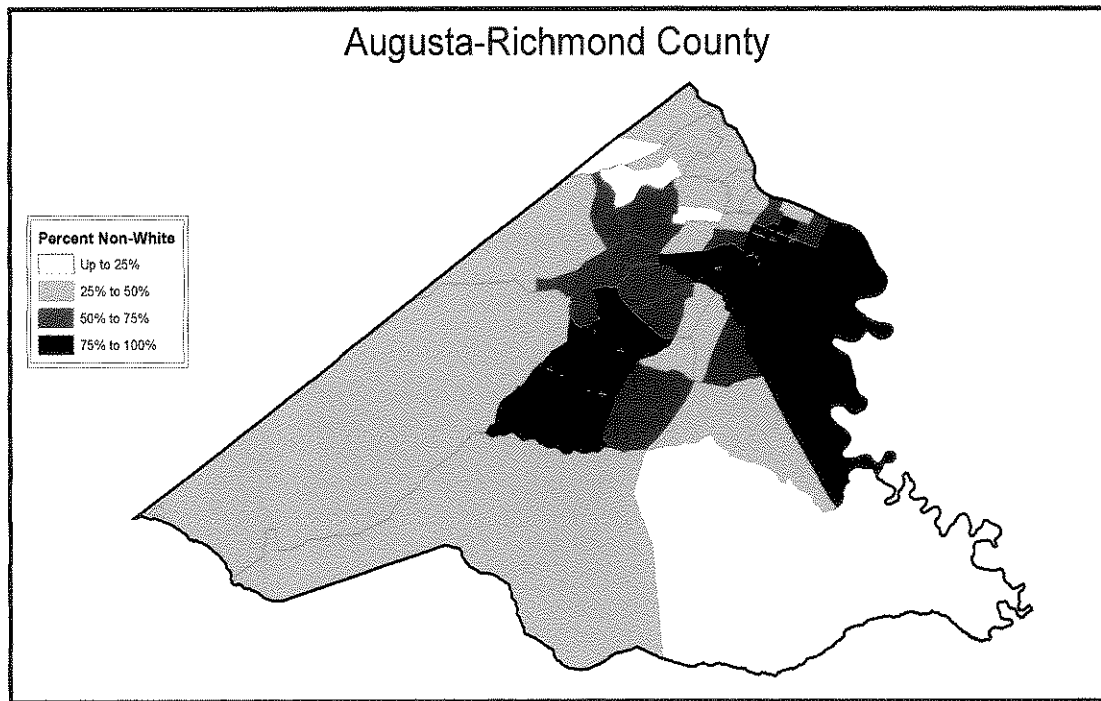


Source: Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Study, April 2003

In 2000, Augusta-Richmond County's population was 50 percent Black, 45 percent White, 0.3 percent American Indian/Alaskan Native, 1.5 percent Asian, 0.1 percent Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander, 1 percent some other race, and 2 percent two or more races. This marks a change in racial composition from 1990, during when the county's population was 55 percent White, 42 percent Black, and 3 percent other races.

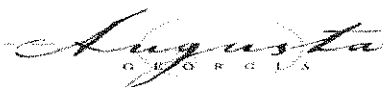
City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

In the same older areas of the city where population has declined over the past two decades, the percent of non-White population has increased. In 1990, 14 census tracts were 50 percent or more non-White. As seen in the following map, by 2000, the population in 21 census tracts was 50 percent or more non-White.



Source: Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, **Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Study**, April 2003

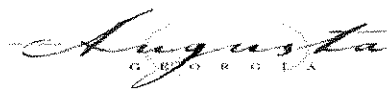
Augusta and Richmond County continue to reflect the age characteristics of a relatively mature community. The following table includes information on age structure in the county. The school age population 5-17 years old comprises approximately 20% of the population. Those elderly (65 and over) account for another 11% of the population. The county's median age rose from 30.3 in 1990 to 32.3 in the year 2000.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Population by Age – 2000 Richmond County, Augusta, Hephzibah and Blythe				
Age	Richmond County	Augusta	Blythe	Hephzibah
0-5 years	14,244	13,943	50	251
5 to 17	39,364	38,331	194	842
18 to 20	10,836	10,639	21	177
21 to 24	13,045	12,841	25	179
25 to 44	59,686	58,295	212	1,175
45 to 54	25,076	24,435	98	543
55 to 59	8,818	8,587	31	200
60 to 64	7,061	6,883	25	153
65 to 74	12,072	11,806	39	227
75 to 84	7,372	7,250	16	106
85 and over	2,201	2,172	2	27
TOTAL	199,775	195,182	713	3,880
Under 18	53,608	52,274	244	1,093
65 and over	21,645	21,228	57	360
Median Age	32.3	32.3	31.2	34.7
SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census				

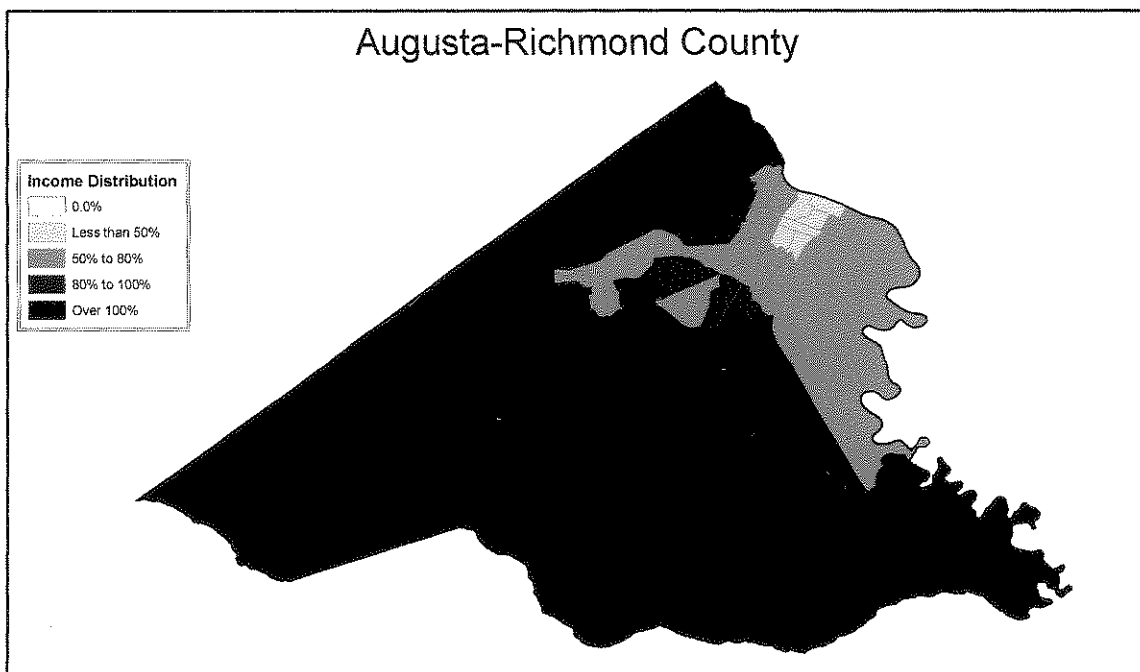
Median household income and per capita income are indicators of the buying power of residents in a community. The following table indicates that median household and per capita income increased in Augusta and Richmond County between 1989 and 1999. The increase in Augusta is somewhat deceiving because consolidation resulted in a large population increase in the city. Even with the increases, Augusta and Richmond County figures continue to lag behind comparable averages for the state and metropolitan area. Among the factors that probably contribute to Augusta's low averages are higher percentages of poverty households, non-family households, and households receiving public assistance.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Household and Per Capita Income Trends Augusta, Richmond County, Augusta MSA and Georgia							
					Augusta as a Percentage of		
	Augusta	Richmond County	Augusta MSA	Georgia	Richmond County	Augusta MSA	Georgia
Per Capita Income							
1989	\$10,376	\$11,799	\$12,721	\$13,631	87.90%	81.60%	76.10%
1999	\$17,117	\$17,088	\$18,744	\$21,154	100.01%	91.30%	81.00%
Median Household Income							
1989	\$15,315	\$25,265	\$28,490	\$29,021	60.60%	53.80%	52.80%
1999	\$32,972	\$33,088	\$38,103	\$42,433	99.70%	86.50%	77.70%
Note: 1989 figures for Augusta are for the city prior to consolidation							
SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census, Sample Data, 1990 and 2000							

The following map shows median household income as a percentage of the citywide median income of each of the forty census tracts. The map indicates that low-income census tracts - those tracts have median incomes that are less than \$26,378, which is 80 percent of Augusta-Richmond County's median income - stretch in a southwest direction from downtown and its adjacent tracts. Census Tracts 4, 8, 7, 9, 14, and 15 each have median incomes of less than \$16,486 (50 percent of Augusta-Richmond County's median income). All of these census tracts except tract 4 are majority non-White. Similarly, all of these tracts except for 4 and 14 lost population between 1990 and 2000.

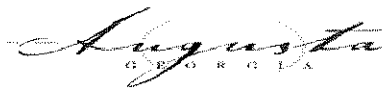


The chart below shows the total number of households by type in Augusta and Richmond County. Families comprise 67.0 percent of all households in Richmond County. Married-couple families account for 41.8 percent of all family households. Non-family households account for the remaining 33.0 percent of households. Householders living alone comprise 27.7% of all non-family households. Of all non-family households, 8.5 percent are householders 65 years or older.

Households by Type
Augusta and Richmond County, 2000

Household Type	Richmond County		Augusta	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total Households	73,920	100.0%	72,307	100.0%
Family Household	49,509	67.0%	48,234	66.7%
Married Couple Family	30,900	41.8%	29,982	41.5%
Female Householder	15,356	20.8%	15,071	20.8%
Non-Family Household	24,411	33.0%	24,073	33.3%
Householder Living Alone	20,448	27.7%	20,162	27.9%
Householder 65+	6,260	8.5%	6,179	8.5%

SOURCE: U. S. Bureau of the Census, 2000, Table DP-1



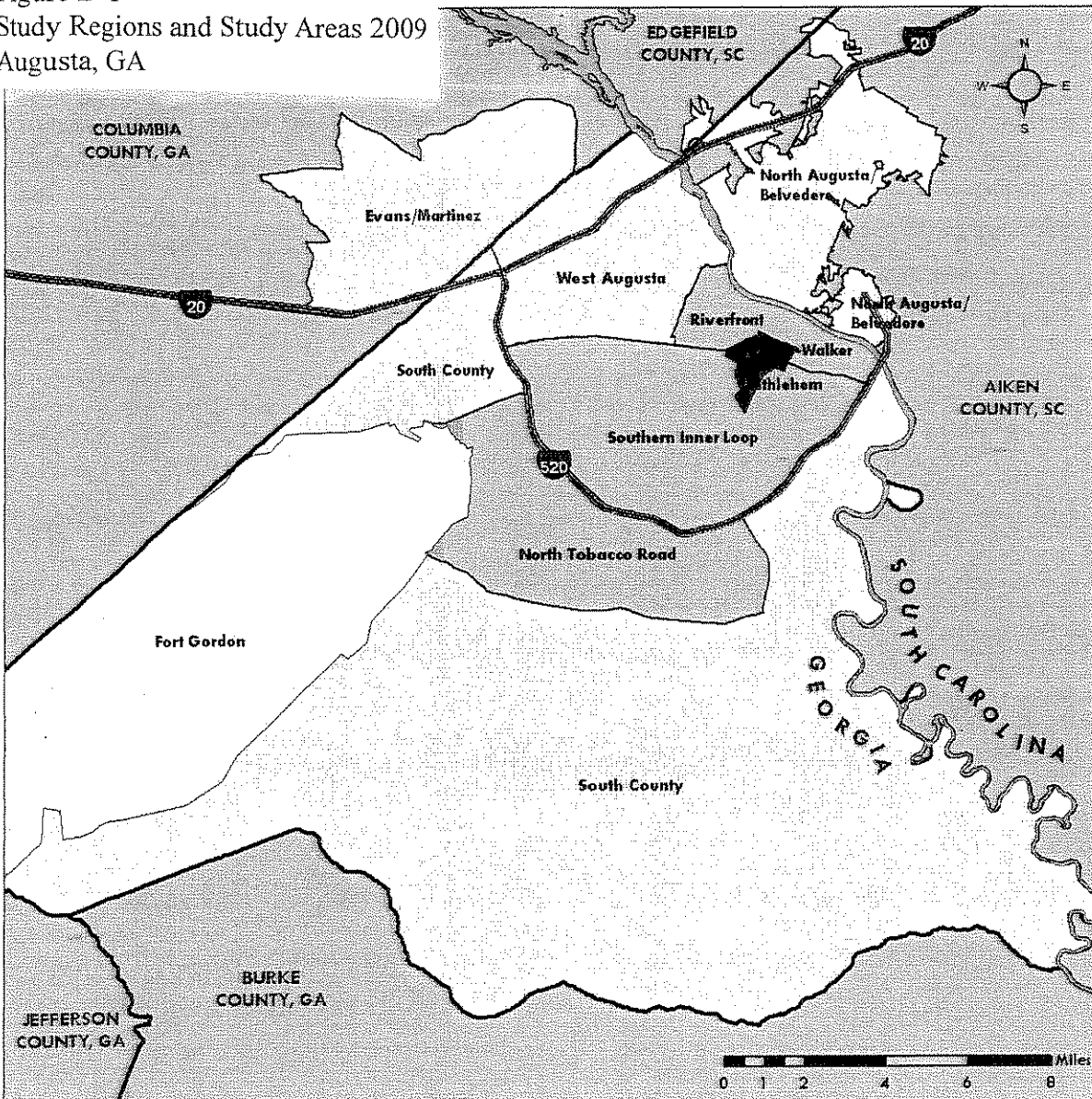
City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

D. Departmental Study and Analysis

The United States will undertake the ten year census in April of 2010. The new data will impact the amount of Federal Funding each city will receive. The census data provides a city with valuable information on where to spend federal dollars in order to support the segment of the population that needs it the most. As the department entered into the last year of its Consolidated Plan, they realized that economic conditions had changed and that it was important to have new data on population trends and economic conditions in order to create an effective five year plan.

As we progress towards our next census in 2010, the data we need won't be readily available until April 2010, and with the current economic conditions, the department felt that a Market Study would provide a gap analysis prior to the release of the 2010 Census data. Part of the Market Study would be to understand the population and employment trends in and around Richmond County and how this would impact our current CDBG and HOME Programs. Figure D-1 illustrates the area the Market Study was performed on and the division of the area into three study areas.

Figure D-1
Study Regions and Study Areas 2009
Augusta, GA



Map 3-1: Study Regions & Study Areas
Augusta, GA

Primary & Competitive Study Area Boundary Descriptions:

Laney-Walker

North: Walton Way // South: Wrightsboro Rd.
East: Gordon Hwy. // East: RA Dent Blvd.

Bethlehem

North: Wrightsboro Rd. // South: Poplar St., Anderson Ave., railroad
East: railroad // West: McCauley St., Clay St.

Riverfront

North: Savannah River // South: Wrightsboro Rd. & Laney Walker Blvd.
East: Interstate 520 // West: Milledge & Traupe Rd.




Southern Inner Loop

North: Wrightsboro Rd. // South: Interstate 520
East: Interstate 520 // West: Interstate 520 & Fort Gordon

North Tobacco Road

North: Interstate 520 & Wrightsboro Rd. // South: Tobacco Rd.
East: Doug Barnard Pkwy. // West: Gordon Hwy.

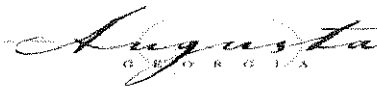
LEGEND

-  Primary Study Region
-  Competitive Study Region
-  Surrounding Study Region

Created by:
RKG
March 2009

D1. Summary of Major Findings

- The Laney-Walker and Bethlehem neighborhoods (referred to as the Primary Study Region) have lost 35.5% of their population since 1990, while population has increased in those areas of Augusta-Richmond County south of Interstate 520 and in study areas in neighboring counties.
- The Primary Study Region (PSR) historically has remained an African-American community.
- Currently, more than 96% of residents are of African-American decent. The racial mix is more diverse in surrounding neighborhoods, becoming more heavily Caucasian in the furthest study areas.
- The median age in Laney-Walker (38.5 years) and Bethlehem (40.3 years) is noticeably higher than in any of the competitive study areas. This is due, in part, to the comparatively affordable and price stable housing options in the PSR, which allows local residents to more easily age in place.
- The Primary Study Region has experienced a net decline of approximately 1,100 households since 1990, accounting for a net 35% loss from the base year total. This decline is contributing to the supply of vacant housing in the area. In contrast, the close-proximity competitive study areas have experienced stability in number of households, maintaining a steady occupancy rate.
- Areas not considered competitive, but located near the Primary Study Region, are showing an increase of households due to concerted development efforts.
- Both the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem neighborhoods have median household income levels approximately 60% below the Augusta-Richmond County level of \$41,083. However, there are small but significant portions of Laney-Walker (16.0%) and Bethlehem (15.7%) with household income levels at or above the City-County median.
- Residents in the Primary Study Area have comparatively lower education attainment levels than the competitive study areas. Almost half of the over 24-year-old population in these neighborhoods have not completed high school.
- In addition, competitive study areas located in close proximity to the hospitals downtown and Fort Gordon, have the highest percentages of residents with some level of post-secondary education, nearly tripling that of residents in Laney-Walker or Bethlehem.
- There is a high level of unemployment in the PSR (21.8%). In contrast, areas deemed competitive have a 15.3% rate and surrounding areas are at 10.2%. This disparity is likely indicative of minimal job growth and an undereducated workforce.
- Nearly one-quarter of the 84,500 jobs in Augusta-Richmond County are in the health care and social assistance economic sector. The Medical College of Georgia (MCG), University Hospital and the Medical College of Georgia Health System are all located near the Primary Study



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Region, and account for approximately 11,000 jobs. Other large employers include the County government (2,612 jobs), FPL Food (500 jobs), and Thermal Ceramics (444 jobs).

D2. Summary of Population Trends and Projections

Half of the population (52.1%) in Augusta-Richmond County resides inside the Bobby Jones Expressway (I-520). However, this area has been experiencing a slow decline since 1990, when it accounted for 60% of all City-County residents. The shift away from this portion of the City-County has been particularly strong in the Primary Study Region, which has lost 35.5% of its population. The Bethlehem neighborhood has seen a slightly greater percentage loss than the Laney-Walker neighborhood during this time. The steady decline in population in the Primary Study Region from over 7,000 residents to less than 5,000, has contributed to the increase in vacant housing units.

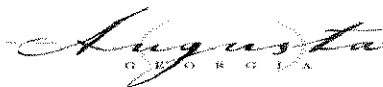
In comparison, the Surrounding Study Region has experienced a net increase in population since 1990. The highest population growth rates have occurred in the South County and Evans/Martinez areas with each study area experiencing rates of nearly 40%. Anecdotal information provided by local real estate professionals indicates that much of this growth is due to new housing starts. Columbia County has instituted regulatory measures to concentrate development in select areas such as Evans and Martinez.

The disparity in population trends between the established neighborhoods and outlying areas can be largely attributed to the availability of developable land. Areas located around and including Laney-Walker and Bethlehem generally are built out. As a result, very little large-scale development has occurred in this area. This has created opportunities for growth to occur in nearby study areas such as Evans/Martinez, North Augusta/Belvedere and South County.

The aging housing stock in areas such as Laney-Walker and Bethlehem is not competitive with the modern amenity-laden units in these new subdivisions. Furthermore, the lack of investment and upkeep in neighborhoods like Laney-Walker and Bethlehem has led to concentrations of blight, hurting the potential of these areas.

Current population trends in almost every study area are projected to continue over the next five years, albeit at slower rates. Laney-Walker and Bethlehem are both projected to lose more than 10% of their respective current populations, equating to an annual percentage loss of nearly 1%. However, recently completed public capital projects along Laney-Walker Boulevard, the development of the new judicial center along Walton Way, and the investments made by various local Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) have improved the potential for attracting new residents and spurring new housing projects in the Primary Study Region. One such project, The Enclave on James Brown, is currently underway and has its first few homes complete.

The population growth rate is projected to increase in the Evans/Martinez area. Meanwhile, other study areas are expected to experience slowing growth rates. Evans/Martinez is projected to experience a net increase of 7,200 individuals between 2008 and 2013. This year-over-year annual projected growth rate (2.6%) is greater than any previous rate in the area dating back to 1990. Through interviews conducted with local employers, the Consultant ascertained that a sizable portion of Augusta's workforce currently resides in areas west of downtown including Columbia County. It is likely that Augusta's workforce will continue to locate to Columbia County as housing development continues to take advantage of the newer



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

housing and relatively short commute. Table D2-1 illustrates the anticipated population trends for the city of Augusta and the surrounding areas.

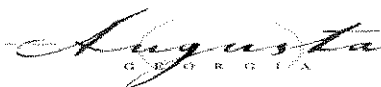
Table D2-1
Population Trends & Projections
1990-2013

STUDY AREA	POPULATION				NET CHANGE			ANNUAL PERCENT CHG		
	1990	2000	2008	2013	90-00	00-08	08-13	90-00	00-08	08-13
Primary Study region	7,294	5,362	4,707	4,496	(1,932)	(655)	(211)	-3.0%	-1.6%	-0.9%
Laney-Walker	4,476	3,395	2,964	2,830	(1,081)	(431)	(134)	-2.7%	-1.7%	-0.9%
Bethlehem	2,818	1,967	1,743	1,666	(851)	(224)	(77)	-3.5%	-1.5%	-0.9%
Competitive Study Region	99,653	99,081	93,443	91,568	(5720)	(5,638 0)	(1,875)	-0.1%	-0.7%	-0.4%
Riverfront	19,907	19,237	17,443	17,112	(670)	(1,628)	(497)	-0.3%	-1.1%	-0.6%
Southern Inner Loop	46,514	42,827	40,050	39,124	(3,687)	(2,777)	(926)	-0.8%	-0.8%	-0.5%
North Tobacco Rd	33,232	37,017	35,784	35,332	3,785	(1,233)	(452)	1.1%	-0.4%	-0.3%
Surrounding Study region	142,590	164,013	176,740	185,313	21,423	12,727	8,573	1.4%	0.9%	1.0%
West Augusta	39,898	40,111	40,696	40,513	213	585	(183)	0.1%	0.2%	-0.1%
South County	42,874	55,221	59,079	59,673	12,347	3,858	594	2.6%	0.8%	0.2%
Evans/Martinez, GA	37,408	45,476	51,866	59,102	8,068	6,390	7,236	2.0%	1.7%	2.6%
North Augusta/Belvedere, SC	22,410	23,205	25,099	26,025	795	1,894	926	0.3%	1.0%	0.7%

Source: ESRI Business Analyst & RKG Associates, 2009

PART II

CITIZENS PARTICIPATION



II. CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

A. Citizen Participation and the Consolidated Plan

Citizen participation was an integral part of the Consolidated Plan planning process. Augusta-Richmond County afforded citizens and others an opportunity to provide input in a number of ways. Three public meetings and three focus group meetings were held in the course of developing the consolidated plan (see schedule below). The purpose of the meetings were to obtain input on housing and community development needs, provide an overview of the CDBG, ESG, and HOME programs, and solicit project proposals for inclusion in the Consolidation Plan. Advertisements for the hearings were placed in local newspapers and were also broadcast on local radio and TV stations. People attending the meetings had the opportunity to receive information and to review and submit comments on the content of the Plan, including the proposed activities, amount of assistance to be received, and plans to minimize displacement or assist those displaced by activities.

CONSOLIDATED PLAN PUBLIC MEETINGS / HEARINGS		
<u>DATE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>FORMAT</u>
December 9, 2008	BBQ Pit Focus Group Mtg.	Focus Group
December 17, 2008	Old Government Bldg. Fair Housing	Public Meeting
February 4, 2009	Municipal Building 530 Greene St. Action Plan Discussion	Public Hearing
March 23, 2009	BBQ Pit Continuum of Care (COC)	Focus Group
April 15, 2009	Partridge Inn Walton Way	Focus Group CDBG Week
August 24, 2009	Municipal Building 530 Greene St.	Commission Meeting
September 8, 2009	Municipal Building 530 Green St.	Public Hearing
October 26, 2009	Municipal Building 530 Green St.	Commission Meeting



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Residents were also given an opportunity to provide written comments on housing and community development needs. The Community Needs Assessment Survey Form (copy attached) was distributed at the public meetings and through local churches, nonprofit organizations, and community centers. The form asked residents to select the two most important needs in the community from a list of projects and services that are eligible for funding under the CDBG, HOME, ESG and HOPWA programs. A total of three hundred and ten (310) forms were completed and returned by citizens. During the previous planning process, the department had to its increased use of both focus group meetings and in more highly attended public meetings. This increased the awareness of the Planning Process and also enforced the importance of completing the forms. The Form Data was used in the generation of the 2009 Augusta Housing and Homeless Needs Assessment.

A.1 Public Notices and Public Comments

We published the Public Notice for a Public Meeting and request for Public Comments in both the Augusta Chronicle and the Metro Courier on August 28, 2009. Our Public Meeting was held on September 8, 2009 and our comment period ended October 8, 2009. We received one comment from the August Mini Theater. A copy of this letter can be found in Part III, along with a copy of our Public Notices.

The request from the Mini-Theatre was for additional funding to increase their grant from \$15,000 to \$25,000. Our recommendation was to leave their funding at \$15,000 and to give the agency first consideration if reprogram funds become available during the Year 2010.

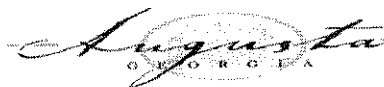
B. The 2009 Augusta Housing and Homeless Needs Assessment

B.1 Purpose of the Study

This study had three main purposes: to collect and evaluate both quantitative and qualitative information, analyze this information, and prepare a report that summarizes the Augusta housing market and the housing and homeless needs assessments. This information was also used in developing the five-year consolidated plan by the City of Augusta.

B.2 Housing Needs

Across all household types and income categories, there were 23,500 households experiencing a housing problem, with about 19,570 of these households having incomes 80 percent or less of median family income. By 2014, the number of households with unmet housing needs is expected to rise to 25,635 as the population continues to grow. Further, the number of households with incomes below 80 percent of median household income will be 21,303. This will continue to place pressures on affordable housing resources and programs. The findings of the 2008 Housing and Community Development Survey indicates that housing of any sort is thought to be of high need by a majority of survey respondents. The following were all consistently and loudly expressed as high need: affordable for-sale, affordable rental, housing for the disabled, assistance with homeownership, rehabilitation of existing units, senior housing or simply just assistance with rental housing.



B.3 Homeless Needs

In October of 2008, the City of Augusta, as lead agency for the region's Continuum of Care, submitted its most current continuum of care application. ~~The entity filing the application was the Continuum of Care Focus Group, which comprised 90 percent of its membership from non-profit providers, homeless or formerly homeless persons, advocates, and citizens interested in homeless issues. This document indicated that there were 441 homeless people, with 29 unsheltered and 149 considered as chronically homeless. There is a wide gap between demand and supply of homeless shelter facilities. The findings of the 2008 Housing and Community Development Survey indicated that emergency shelters, such as domestic violence facilities and other homeless shelters are badly needed in the community.~~

C. Efforts to Enhance Citizen and Public Agency Involvement

To encourage citizen participation in the preparation of the housing and homeless needs assessment as well as the upcoming Consolidated Plan, the AHCDD undertook two main actions: facilitating three focus group meetings and sending out a city-wide survey. The focus group meetings were vital to the planning process because they allowed interested parties to voice their opinion on the needs in the community for housing and homeless needs. The attendees at the focus meetings are those organizations who deal with the needs on a daily basis and are able to provide prioritization on services that are being met and those not being met. The other tool used by the department was to issue a city wide survey. This survey was available online as was also mailed out to organizations who work with the Department. ~~This survey asked questions on all aspects of community development to get a good picture on what areas the community sees as its highest need.~~

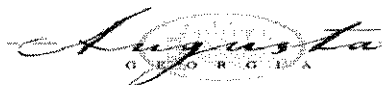
C.1 Focus Group Meetings for the Consolidated Plan

The AHCDD conducted selected focus group meetings in December of 2008. These meetings targeted specific audiences.

A special session was held on Tuesday December 9, for the purpose of discussing homeless and non-homeless special needs. This particular focus group was organized as follows:

The focus group meeting started at 10:00 a.m. with introductions being given by all attending. Those in attendance included AHCDD staff persons: Donna Wickes, Vicki C. Johnson, Adrian Small-Jones and Henry Holt III. Others attending the meeting included: Ed Austin, Phil Bishop, Gerald T. Williams, Orion Jeter, Nancy Szocinski, Joan Stoddard, Dorothy Gibson, Rico M. Hogan, Lynda Suarez, Mackenzie Harkins, and George Champlin.

AHCDD gave an overview of the purpose for the focus group meeting and its role in the process of writing the upcoming Five-year Consolidated Plan. The facilitator explained in detail the components of homelessness and special needs populations. After the slide presentation was completed, the attendees we broke into two smaller groups. Each group was given four questions



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

and asked to discuss, answer and prioritize their answers and nominate a spokesperson to present to the full group. The questions the groups received were:

What services should your organization provide?

What would you like to see happen in the community?

Does your organization have the capacity to provide the services?

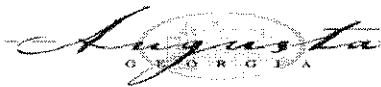
Are there organizations you would like to partner with?

The results of this session were very useful. One of the positive results of the meeting was the interactive among the organizations. They were very happy to interact with the other organizations and better understand what services they provide. This knowledge would provide value when individuals had a need they couldn't support; now they could refer the individual to another organization. Several of the key areas for improvement were as follows: more transportation to doctor's appointments and interviews, money for utilities and rent, money for bus tickets, and more support for case management.

C.2 2008 Resident Survey

The AHCDD elected to use a survey instrument for development of the upcoming Consolidated Plan. The survey comprised a series of questions, in which the respondent was asked to rank the desirability of the particular housing or community development need. The levels of the ranking were listed as "no need," "little need," "medium need," or "high need." Topics included community services, community facilities, infrastructure, neighborhood services, the needs of special populations, housing, and economic development needs. Selected questions were then posed under each topic area. A sample of the printed survey is presented on the following two pages. The survey was distributed by way of an email containing a link to a Web-based survey, with additional printed copies distributed throughout the community. The survey generated more than 300 responses, nearly four times the response experienced during the previous consolidated planning process. This document presents only those survey responses related to the housing and homeless needs assessment. A copy of this survey can be found in Section 8.

The following table briefly outlines those responses to the housing component of the survey. A complete list of the responses can be found in the final document called "The 2009 Augusta Housing and Homeless Needs Assessment". A copy of this document can be obtained by calling the AHCDD. The seven housing questions addressed in the survey are presented in Table C-1 and provides an overview of the survey results.



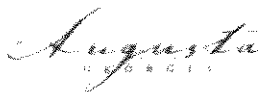
City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Table C-1
Housing Needs for Augusta-Richmond County
2008 Augusta Housing and Community Development Survey

NEED	NO NEED	LOW NEED	MEDIUM NEED	HIGH NEED	TOTAL
Affordable for-sale housing	27	34	75	149	285
Affordable rental housing	23	29	75	158	285
Disabled Housing	21	25	77	158	281
Homeownership Assistance	33	35	77	131	276
Residential Rehabilitation	26	31	81	137	275
Senior Housing	20	24	78	167	289
Rental Assistance	34	38	70	135	277

The 2009 Augusta Housing and Homeless Needs Assessment, 2009

Generally, housing of any sort is thought to be of high need by a majority of survey respondents. The following were all consistently and loudly expressed as high need: affordable for-sale, affordable rental, housing for the disabled, assistance with homeownership, rehabilitation of existing units, senior housing or simply just assistance with rental housing. Below is a sample of the 2008 Augusta Housing and Community Development Survey.



THE 2008 AUGUSTA

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SURVEY

The City of Augusta receives Community Development Block Grant, HOME Investment Partnership, and Emergency Shelter Grant funds each year from HUD for housing and community development projects. The Augusta Housing and Community Development Department wants you to have a voice in how this money is invested. We would be grateful for your feedback through filling out this survey. Please note that your specific answers are confidential, and will be reported only in a compilation with other people's responses.



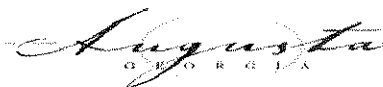
Are you addressing the entire county? Yes ☐ No ☐ If no, which neighborhood are you addressing? Enter neighborhood name here _____

For each of the following categories, please rate every item from 1 to 4 by checking the appropriate box. Please use the scale of 1 = No Need, 2 = Low Need, 3 = Medium Need; and 4 = High Need.

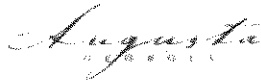
SUITABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENT									
Public Facilities	1	2	3	4	Special Needs	1	2	3	4
Senior centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled centers/services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Youth centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accessibility improvements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Domestic violence facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Park & recreational facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Substance abuse facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Health care facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Homeless shelters/services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Neighborhood facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Life skills training & services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Historic preservation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Neglected/Abused child centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Infrastructure	1	2	3	4	Public Services	1	2	3	4
Drainage improvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair housing education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Water/Sewer improvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tenant/landlord counseling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Street/Alley improvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Crime awareness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Street lighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sidewalk improvements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mass transit services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DECENT HOUSING					CREATING ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES				
Housing	1	2	3	4	Businesses and Jobs	1	2	3	4
Affordable for-sale housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Work force training	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Affordable rental housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Micro-enterprise support	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Disabled housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ED Assistance to for-profit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Homeownership assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ED Technical assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Residential rehabilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Business recruitment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Senior housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Business retention activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rental assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Create a business park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
WHAT IS YOUR AREA OF PRIMARY INTEREST?									
Which one topic is your primary area of interest?									
Housing	<input type="checkbox"/>					Public services	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Infrastructure	<input type="checkbox"/>					Economic development	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Public facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>					Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>		

-- Page 1 --

PLEASE TURN THIS PAGE OVER TO CONTINUE THE SURVEY



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development



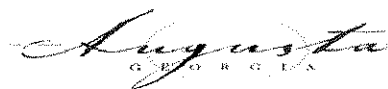
**THE 2008 AUGUSTA
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SURVEY**

WHAT IS YOUR PRIMARY OCCUPATION?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative/Office <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Financial management <input type="checkbox"/> Housing developer <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate agent <input type="checkbox"/> Property management <input type="checkbox"/> Bank/Financial services <input type="checkbox"/> Mortgage lending <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare services <input type="checkbox"/> Police/Fireman/Public safety	<input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade <input type="checkbox"/> Restaurant/Food services <input type="checkbox"/> Law/Legal services <input type="checkbox"/> Physician/Natural science <input type="checkbox"/> Farming/Ranching <input type="checkbox"/> Business services <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Welder/Metal fabrication <input type="checkbox"/> Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Truck driver/Transportation <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanic/Auto repair	<input type="checkbox"/> Electrician/Plumber <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> Medical professional <input type="checkbox"/> Education/Educator <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy equipment operator <input type="checkbox"/> Mining <input type="checkbox"/> General laborer <input type="checkbox"/> Geology <input type="checkbox"/> Information services <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SHOULD AUGUSTA CONSIDER DOING IN ADDRESSING NEEDS?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for housing <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for economic development <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for infrastructure <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for public facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for human services <input type="checkbox"/> Establish affordable housing building codes <input type="checkbox"/> Demolish vacant blighted dwelling units	<input type="checkbox"/> Waive taxes for newly recruited businesses <input type="checkbox"/> Assess system development charges <input type="checkbox"/> Charge for impact fees <input type="checkbox"/> Establish revenue bonds <input type="checkbox"/> Create tax increment financing districts <input type="checkbox"/> Improve sidewalks and street lighting <input type="checkbox"/> Increase wage rates <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	
PLEASE SHARE WITH US ANY COMMENTS YOU MAY HAVE ABOUT ...		
<p>housing and community development needs:</p> <p>barriers to or constraints on resolving these needs:</p> <p>ways Augusta can advance toward resolving housing and community development challenges:</p>		

-- Page 2 --

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION!

The deadline for this survey is December 12, 2008.
Submit to: Rose White, Housing & Community Development Department
925 Laney-Walker Blvd., 2nd Floor, Augusta, GA 30901



D. Other Concerns and Issues Expressed by Survey Participants

Respondents to the survey also had a number of suggestions about enhancing the local housing and community development environment, delivery system, and commitment to housing production throughout the community. This includes needs, barrier or constraints to addressing the needs, and suggested actions that Augusta-Richmond County can consider in eliminating the constraints and barriers to housing. The general comments are segmented into three main areas: additional housing needs, barriers and constraints to resolving housing needs, and methods that Augusta-Richmond County can adopt to overcome their housing challenges.

D1. Other Housing Needs

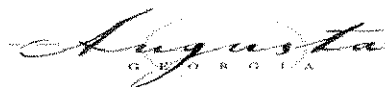
- Need for additional homeownership training
- Building codes need additional enforcement
- Elimination of vacant substandard dwellings
- Demolition of run-down residential properties
- Enforce housing standards and codes
- Enhance financial instruments for low-interest loans or grants

D2. Barriers or Constraints to Resolving These Needs

- Landlords do not adequately maintain their property
- Availability of staff to enforce codes
- Shortage of funds to purchase and rehab
- Lack of political will or leadership
- Property that is inherited and heir do not live in the area

D3. Ways Augusta-Richmond County Can Work Toward Resolving These Needs

- Enhance outreach and education about affordable housing tools and programs
- Demolish the dilapidated housing units, vacant and abandoned units
- Enforce existing building codes or property standards
- Establish stronger partnerships with banks, developers, and business
- Build more affordable rental and homeownership housing units



E. Consolidated Results of Housing and Homeless Survey

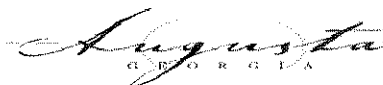
**RESULTS OF HOUSING & HOMELESS SURVEY
FOR 2010 – 2014**

NEED	HIGH PRIORITY	MEDIUM PRIORITY
HOUSING	Senior housing (167)	Residential Rehabilitation (137)
	Rental housing (158)	Rental Assistance (135)
	Disabled housing (158)	Homeownership (135)
	Affordable for Sale Housing (149)	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Work Force Training (171)	Micro-Enterprise Support (99)
	Business Recruitment (155)	ED Assistance to For-Profits (95)
	Business Retention Activities (135)	Create a business park (89)
COMMUNITY FACILITIES	Senior Center (178)	Childcare Centers (132)
	Healthcare facility (164)	Historic Preservation (97)
	Youth facility (160)	Parks, Recreation (94)
INFRASTRUCTURE	Sidewalks (163)	Water/Sewer (158)
	Street/alley Improvements (163)	Street Lighting (153)
	Drainage (161)	
SPECIAL NEEDS	Neglected & Abused Children centers (180)	Substance Abuse (150)
	Homeless Shelters/Services (179)	Disabled Centers (148)
	Domestic Violence facilities (155)	Accessibility Improvements (140)
PUBLIC SERVICES	Mass Transit Services (190)	Disabled Services (148)
	Homeless (179)	Tenant/Landlord counseling (123)
	Crime Awareness (166)	Fair Housing Education (123)
	Legal Services (143)	
OTHER	Clearance/Demolition (175)	

F. Public Review Period for Draft Consolidated Plan

The City made the Proposed Action Plan available to the public for the required 30-day review by publishing a notice in the Augusta Chronicle and the Metro Courier newspapers. The deadline for public comment was October 8, 2009. As a result, the City received the following comments from the Public on this document. COMMENTS WILL BE ADDED AS RECEIVED.

PART III
HOUSING AND HOMELESS
NEEDS ASSESSMENT



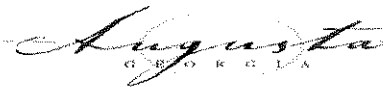
III. HOUSING AND HOMELESS NEEDS ASSESSMENT

A. General Characteristics of Housing Market

The housing market in Augusta-Richmond County reflects historic development patterns in the community. Older single-family and duplex units are concentrated in the neighborhoods of the former city of Augusta. Conventional subdivisions, with units in a variety of price ranges, are concentrated in suburban areas. Apartment complexes, many of which have been developed in the last 30-40 years, are clustered in west Augusta and south Augusta. The south Augusta area is presently the fastest growing residential market in the county. Among the factors making south Augusta desirable are lower land and building costs, presence of developers willing to invest in the area, construction of new public schools, a relatively low level of traffic congestion, a higher perception of public safety, and proximity to Fort Gordon.

Between 1990 and 2000, total housing units in Richmond County increased 6.5% to 82,312 units. This is lower than the 19% increase in units between 1980 and 1990 (see table below). The number of units in Augusta nearly tripled, but this is a statistical anomaly reflecting the consolidation of Augusta and Richmond County in 1996. Nevertheless, Augusta accounts for 98% of all the housing units in Richmond County. Hephzibah and Blythe also recorded significant increases in total housing units, but part of the gain reflects annexations the two communities completed prior to consolidation.

Total Housing Units Richmond County, Augusta, Hephzibah and Blythe				
			Change, 1990 – 2000	
	<u>1990</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Richmond County	77,288	82,312	5,024	6.5%
Augusta	21,588	80,481	58,893	272.8%
Hephzibah	935	1,570	635	67.9%
Blythe	125	261	136	108.8%
Unincorporated Area	54,640	0	(54,640)	(100.0%)
Note: Augusta and Richmond County consolidated on January 1, 1996. Hephzibah and Blythe annexed land in unincorporated Richmond County prior to consolidation. Sources: 1990 and 2000, U.S. Bureau of the Census				



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Geographically, total housing units increased the most in the southern and western parts of Richmond County during the decade. Notably, five of the six census tracts with the highest percentage increase in housing units are located in south Richmond County. Other tracts in the south and west also registered smaller housing unit gains. This continues a trend evident for several decades.

In contrast, most census tracts in or near the "old" city either recorded a decline in housing units or remained essentially unchanged from 1990. Of interest is the fact that areas encompassing some post-World War II subdivisions are beginning to experience a decline in housing units. Also of note is that downtown and adjacent areas registered an increase in housing units.

The detached single-family, site-built home continues to be the dominant type of housing unit in the market, representing 61.5% of the total units in Richmond County in 2000. This is up slightly from a 60% share in 1990, but below the 71% share recorded in 1980. In the last twenty years a number of new apartment complexes have been built in Augusta. In addition, the aging of the population and growth in "empty-nester" and one-person households has increased the demand for attached and semidetached units on small lots. As a result, the number of attached, single-family units increased from 2,387 in 1990 to 3,088 in 2000 (+29%). Apartments (structures with 3 or more units) comprise almost 26% of the housing stock. Mobile or manufactured homes account for 9.2% of the housing units, about the same percentage as in 1990. The following table lists the number of units by type of structure for 1990 and 2000.

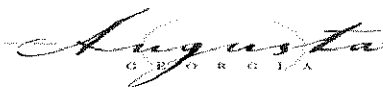
Units in Structure Richmond County, 1990 and 2000			
	1990	2000	Percent of 2000 Total
Total	77,288	82,312	100.0%
1, detached	46,022	50,586	61.5%
1, attached	2,387	3,088	3.8%
2	3,578	2,762	3.4%
3 or 4	5,138	5,243	6.4%
5 to 9	7,305	7,428	9.0%
10 to 19	3,323	2,208	2.7%
20 to 49	1,113	795	1.0%
50 or more	1,193	2,622	3.2%
Mobile home	6,537	7,580	9.2%
Boat, RV, van, etc.	692	0	0
Sources: 1990 and 2000, US Bureau of the Census Summary File 3A and SF 3 - Sample Data			

Currently 58% of the occupied housing units are owner-occupied. This is up slightly from the 56.4% rate in 1990. Since Augusta includes nearly 98% of all the housing units in Richmond County, the city's owner/renter split is almost identical to the county's mix. Prior to consolidation, a majority of the occupied units in Augusta were renter-occupied units. This characteristic had been a part of Augusta's housing market for several decades, owing in part to the age of the housing stock and the concentration of public housing complexes in the former city. Until the 1980s, owner-occupancy had been steadily increasing in the county. The construction of several apartment complexes during the 1980s pushed the percentage of renter-occupied units up. The table below summarizes current housing tenure in Richmond County and the three cities.

Housing Tenure, 2000								
Richmond County, Augusta, Hephzibah and Blythe								
	Richmond Co.		Augusta		Hephzibah		Blythe	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Owner Occupied	42,840	58.0%	41,563	57.5%	1,088	79.2%	190	79.2%
Renter Occupied	31,080	42.0%	30,744	42.5%	286	20.8%	50	20.8%
Total Occupied	73,920	100.0%	72,307	100.0%	1,374	100.0%	240	100.0%
Source: U. S. Bureau of the Census, SF 1, 2000								

The census tracts with the highest percentages of homeowners are those tracts with the highest median incomes, mostly in the central to southern areas of the county. The inner city, low-income census tracts have the lowest percentages of homeowners.

The age of Augusta and Richmond County's housing stock reflects the comparatively rapid growth that took place in the three decades or so after World War II, and the slower expansion of the last two decades. The following table indicates that over half (51.6%) of the housing units were constructed between 1950 and 1979. Another 19% of the units were constructed between 1980 and 1989, but only about 7.5% have been constructed in the last ten years or so. The remaining 14% were built in 1949 or earlier. Generally speaking, the majority of the units that are fifty years or older are concentrated in inner-city neighborhoods located in the northeast part of the city.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Year Structure Built, 2000
Augusta, Hephzibah, Blythe and Richmond County

	Augusta		Hephzibah		Blythe		Richmond County	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Built 1999 to March 2000	1,182	1.5%	44	3.2%	18	6.6%	1,244	1.5%
1995 to 1998	4,739	5.9%	185	13.3%	43	15.8%	4,967	6.0%
1990 to 1994	6,188	7.7%	218	15.6%	33	12.1%	6,439	7.8%
1980 to 1989	15,213	18.9%	351	25.2%	52	19.0%	15,616	19.0%
1970 to 1979	16,813	20.8%	302	21.7%	25	9.2%	17,140	20.8%
1960 to 1969	13,602	16.9%	132	9.5%	30	11.0%	13,764	16.7%
1950 to 1959	11,488	14.2%	80	5.7%	21	7.7%	11,589	14.1%
1940 to 1949	5,275	6.5%	10	0.7%	15	5.5%	5,300	6.4%
1939 or earlier	6,146	7.6%	71	5.1%	36	13.2%	6,253	7.6%
Total	80,646	100.0%	1,393	100.0%	273	100.0%	82,312	100.0%

Source: Census 2000 Summary File 3 (SF 3) - Sample Data, Table H34

The growth in the supply of housing units has continued to slow in the last five years. As the table below shows, total housing unit permits issued have been moderate in recent year. The decline in the number of permits issued for multi-family units between 1999 and 2000 was especially noteworthy.

Housing Unit Building Permits
Augusta-Richmond County, 1999 – 2003

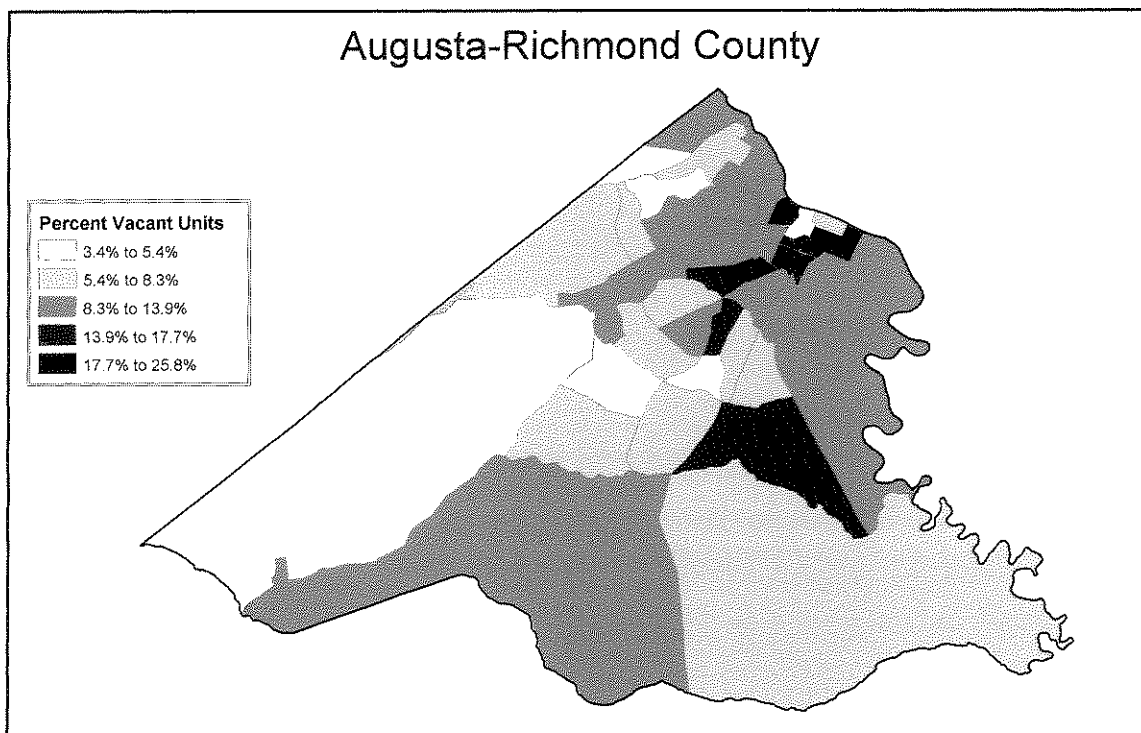
Year	Single-Family	2-4 Family	5+ Family	Total
1999	606	0	529	1,135
2000	464	0	42	506
2001	518	0	196	714
2002	537	26	323	886
2003	649	0	224	873

Source: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, State of the Cities Data System

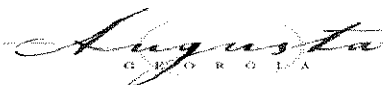
City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

In 2000, 8,392 (10.2%) of Richmond County's housing units were vacant. Of the total vacant units, 8,174 (97.4%) were located in Augusta. The 10.2% vacancy rate is lower than the 11.1% vacancy rate recorded at the time of the 1990 census, but higher than the 8.2% rate in 1980. One factor that contributed to the decline in the vacancy rate is that fewer apartment units were constructed during the 1990s than in the 1980s.

The following map shows the distribution of vacant units across Richmond County census tracts. The map reflects an inverse relationship between vacancy rates and income and homeownership. The tracts with the highest income and homeownership have the lowest percentage of vacancies. The tracts with the highest concentrations of low-income, minorities, and renters are the tracts with the greatest percent of vacant properties. As shown on this map, census tracts 3, 6, 7, and 15—all of which are located within the old city limits and two of which are downtown—have vacancy rates of more than 17 percent. These same census tracts have median incomes that are equal to or below 80 percent of the county's median income—meaning the majority of the households are low-income.

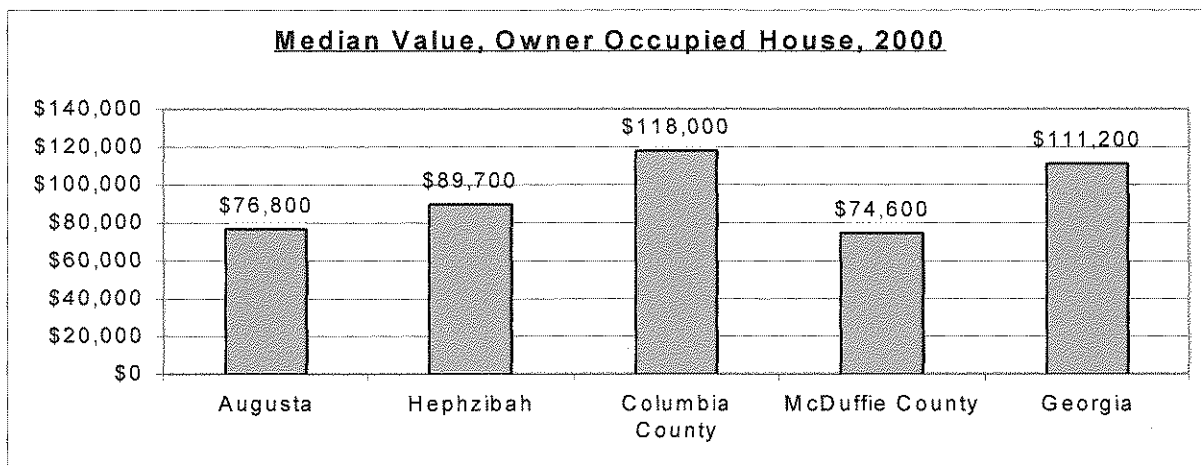


The cost of housing in Augusta, both owner and renter, has increased steadily over the decades. Even with the increase, the cost of housing remains lower than regional and state levels and contributes to the area's lower than average cost of living index (see chart below). The median value of an owner-occupied housing unit in Augusta and Richmond County was \$76,800 in the year 2000, up from \$58,500 (Richmond County) in 1990. Almost 75% of the owner units in the



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

city are valued at less than \$100,000. By comparison, 61% of all owner occupied units in the metropolitan area are worth \$100,000 or less.



**Value of Owner Occupied Housing Units, 2000
Augusta-Richmond County and the Augusta MSA**

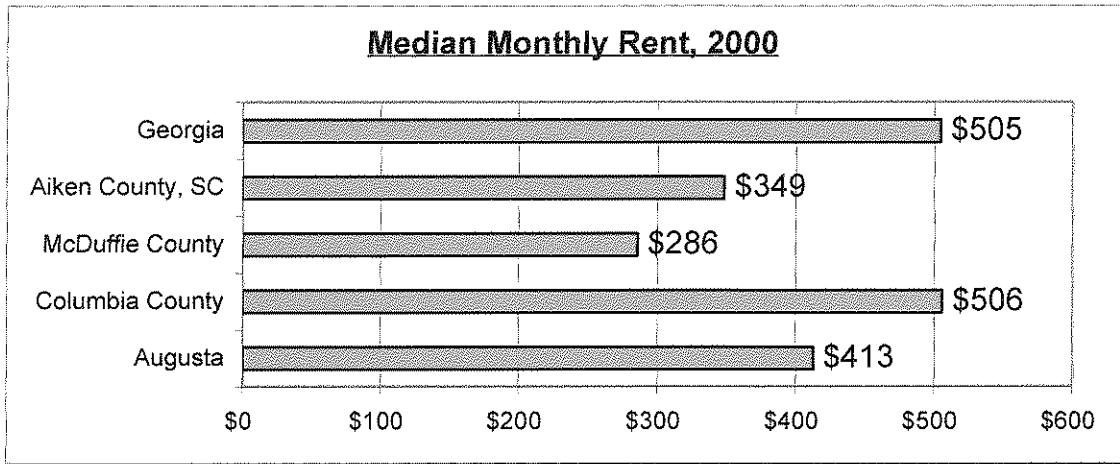
	Augusta-Richmond County		Augusta MSA	
Value Range	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Less than \$40,000	3,228	8.8%	6919	7.3%
\$40,000 to \$59,999	6,992	19.1%	13,059	13.8%
\$60,000 to \$79,999	9,480	25.8%	19,749	20.8%
\$80,000 to \$99,999	7,591	20.7%	18,685	19.7%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	5,874	16.0%	19,643	20.7%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	1,693	4.6%	9,113	9.6%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	1010	2.8%	5,133	5.4%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	608	1.7%	2,149	2.3%
\$500,000 and above	226	0.6%	494	0.5%
Total Owner Occupied Units	36,702		94,944	

Source: Census 2000 Summary File 3 (SF 3) - Sample Data, Table H74

The cost of renting has increased from an average of \$305 per month in 1990 to \$413 in 2000. Nearly 45% of Augusta renters pay between \$350 and \$550 per month for rent. The chart below

City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

shows that the median monthly rent in Augusta is lower than in Columbia County and the state, but higher than in McDuffie County and Aiken County, South Carolina.

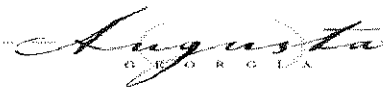


B. Current Housing Situation

The current housing market in Augusta and the surrounding areas reflects the depreciation in home prices and the decrease in home sales that is plaguing the United States. Housing sales in the Augusta area reflect the continued expansion of suburban parts of the region. The Greater Augusta Association of Realtors tracks real state sales in the Augusta MSA counties, plus another eight counties in the region. According to the Augusta MLS Data, House sales have continued to decline since January of 2004. In 2004, there were about 167 closings per month compared with 118 per month in 2009. The high point of the past few years was in 2005 with about 180 closings per month. The average sales price for residential home in 2004 was \$121,981 with a peak of 146,875 in 2005 and a decline to 138,893 in 2009.

Very few sales have occurred in the downtown area over the last three years. According to MLS data, 30 residential properties have sold in the Laney-Walker area while only six have sold in the Bethlehem area. Comparably, the Riverfront area has seen 441 sales, the Southern Loop of 1,000 sales and North Tobacco Road has seen 1,739 sales. Each of these areas has seen a decline in sales of around 20% between 2007 and 2008.

One of the challenges for Richmond County home sales, is the popularity of purchasing a less expensive home in Columbia County. Columbia County lead the way in both the number of single family units sold, and the average sales price was the highest in the region. Augusta-Richmond County had the next highest number of sales, but the average sales price was the lowest in the region. The following table, a previous report by Dale Henson, summarizes the sales activity for single family and townhouse / condominium units in the Augusta region between 2003 -2004.

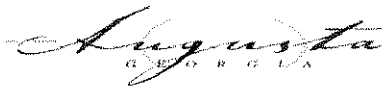


City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Residential Sales Augusta Region, 2003-2004								
	2003				2004**			
	Single Family		Condos / Townhouses		Single Family		Condos / Townhouses	
	Number	Average \$	Number	Average \$	Number	Average \$	Number	Average \$
Augusta Region*	5,269	\$131,747	98	\$69,364	3,028	\$140,532	36	\$90,716
Columbia County	2,462	\$161,137	12	\$74,067	1,338	\$179,602	1	\$115,900
McDuffie County	98	\$119,688	0	-	68	\$116,804	0	-
Richmond County	1,897	\$102,120	78	\$67,530	1,164	\$105,157	34	\$90,879
Aiken County	652	\$112,704	7	\$79,857	328	\$118,044	1	460,000
Edgefield County	65	\$124,132	0	-	60	\$132,604	0	-
* Augusta Region includes 14 counties **2004 data through 7/24/04 Source: As compiled by Dale Henson & Associates for the Laney Walker Housing Market Analysis (page 38) from data provided by the Greater Augusta Association of Realtors.								

C. Utilization of the Augusta, Georgia Land Bank Authority

Contained within the recent housing market studies is information which suggests that a residential market for the development of new affordable single family housing and new rental units exists and that the trend for more affordable single family homes and rental homes will continue to increase. Even though the purchase power for a single family home may be decreasing, the need for housing continues to increase. The "City's" participation as a major player is warranted and still required. Interest in the development of new single family homes is strong, especially in South Augusta and the communities in which the CHDOs operate. Through acquisition and/or disposition procedures, the "Land Bank Authority" is expected to play a major role towards the development of current and future inventoried properties. Once these properties have been acquired through the "Land Bank Authority", procedures can be implemented to make these and other properties attractive for future development projects. Through these and other efforts, projects are currently being developed to expand this interest throughout the municipality, especially the inner city communities. There is also strong interest in the rehabilitation of existing homes for the purposes of supplying affordable rental housing units to needy individuals and families. Partnerships between landlords and the local Housing Authority are increasing and occurring daily. Inquiries and application requests for funding through the department's "Rental Rehab" program have markedly increased from previous years. Finally, through revisions of the department's existing "Homeownership – Rehab Program" the policies and procedures governing the program have become favorable to individuals and families



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

requiring the assistance. Through this exercise there is an expected increase in the number of applicants and the number of homes which will be served.

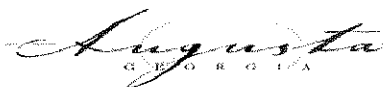
The declining market has been an opportunity for the city to purchase vacant and underutilized property in the downtown area. By acquiring these properties and storing them in the Land Bank, the property can be used in the future for new developments, both commercial and mixed income.

D. Public and Assisted Housing Facilities

The Housing Authority of Augusta and Richmond County is the designated Local Public Housing Agency (PHA). Established in 1937, The Housing Authority is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners appointed by the local government. An Executive Director and staff of employees oversee the day-to-day operations of the Housing Authority and its properties. The Housing Authority currently operates and maintains sixteen (16) properties in Augusta-Richmond County. Together, these properties house 6,169 people in 2,763 living units. In addition, the PHA administers another 3,609 units under the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payment Program located on scattered sites throughout the city. The chart below profiles the 16 public housing communities in Augusta, showing occupancy, average monthly rent, the year built, and year most recently modernized.

Augusta Housing Authority residents have had a voice in management of AHA properties for a number of years. The Resident Advisory Board meets monthly and consists of approximately 60 residents. The board provides feedback to AHA management on all quality of life issues (security, maintenance and repairs, etc.), is involved in preparing grant applications, and makes recommendations regarding the AHA annual and five-year plans.

There are fourteen (14) resident associations. Residents of all AHA properties are automatically members of a resident association. Participation in the resident associations is voluntary. The associations conduct workshops and sponsor social activities (dinners, fairs, health screening) at their respective complexes. Members of the resident associations also serve on the Resident Advisory Board. The AHA Resident Services staff helps the associations carry out their responsibilities.

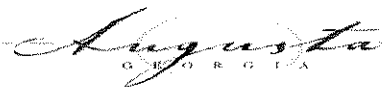


City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Profile of Augusta Housing Auth. Public Housing Communities	Number of Units	Total Residents	Average Monthly Rent	Year Built/Last Modernized
Hal Powell Apartments	100	97	\$196	1972/1999
Olmstead Homes*	161	118	\$85	1937/2006
Olmstead Homes Extension*	88	66	\$200	1942/2006
Peabody Apartments	255	237	\$191	1967/1992
Allen Homes	149	332	\$71	1966/1998
Gilbert Manor (sold to for Redevelopment)	278	556	\$165	1941/1991
Ervin Towers	100	94	\$183	1967/1992
M. M. Scott	100	217	\$173	1981/1995
Oak Pointe Apartments	250	670	\$138	1958/1996
Underwood Homes (being replaced)	248	736	\$116	1971/1999
Cherry Tree Crossing	163	381	\$158	1940/1993
Cherry Tree Crossing Extension	225	702	\$132	1952/1993
Jennings Place	150	488	\$111	1971/2000
Dogwood Terrace	270	791	\$111	1959/1994
Overlook Apartments	76	152	\$99	1981/2000
Barton Village	150	532	\$94	1977/2002
Source: Augusta Housing Authority 2003 Annual Report	2,763	6,169		

The annual budget for the Housing Authority exceeds \$20 million and includes expenditures to operate and maintain the public housing projects, provide housing assistance payments to Section 8 program participants, make capital improvements, provide security and other community services, and overall administration of the program. In addition to HUD's public and assisted housing, there are 630 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) units throughout Augusta. The chart below displays the names of the eight properties and the number of assisted units at each.

Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Properties Augusta, Georgia	
Project Name	Units
East Augusta Commons	148
Olde Town Properties I	120
Hale Street Apartments	16
Governor's Park Town homes	4
Augusta Spring Apartments	80
Magnolia Park	171
Sandbar Manor	80
Sandbar Manor II	11
Source: Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Study , April 2003	



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

There are approximately 106 personal care homes and assisted living facilities (as of July 2004) scattered throughout Augusta-Richmond County. Most represent single family houses converted to residences for small groups (no more than 6 individuals) of physically or mentally disabled adults. There are a few larger facilities catering primarily to the elderly. Over the last 10-15 years, an organization called Walton Community Services has sponsored the construction of residential apartments for the physically disabled on several sites around the city (see following table).

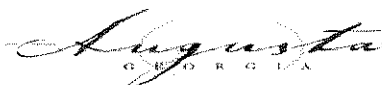
Walton Community Services Properties Augusta, Georgia	
Project Name	Description
Walton Manor, 2208 Walton Drive	Five-bedroom group home
Walton Pointe, 714 Monte Sano Ave	Triplex w/ 2 bedroom units
Walton Heights Apts., 2038 Fenwick St.	Nine 2 bedroom units
Walton Place Apts., 3005 Lee St.	Twenty 2 bedroom units
Walton Commons, 2902 Howell Rd.	Eleven 2-bedroom units
Walton Terrace, 2950 Richmond Hill Rd.	Forty 1-bedroom units
Walton Ridge, 3550 Windsor Spring Rd.	Forty 1-bedroom units
Source: Walton Rehabilitation Hospital website	

E. Barriers to Affordable Housing

In December of 2008, the **Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Study** was completed for Augusta-Richmond County by Western Economic Services, LLC, referred to as WES. The WES report updated a similar study completed by TONYA in 2003. The report indicated that both individual circumstances and government policies can serve as barriers to affordable housing. Individuals and families often lack the information, income, and access to financing that make it possible for them to live in affordable, standard housing. Some have to pay excessive amounts of their income for shelter and related costs. The types of government actions that can affect the supply of affordable housing include real estate taxes, land use controls, building codes, and code enforcement. A complete copy of this report can be obtained at the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department.

By Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) standards, there are three scenarios where a household has a housing problem:

- If a household pays more than 30 percent of its gross monthly income for housing, it is considered “cost burdened.” HUD considers households that pay more than 50 percent of their income on housing costs to be *severely cost burdened*.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

- If a household occupies a unit that lacks a complete kitchen or bathroom, the unit has a *physical defect*.
- If a household contains more members than the unit has rooms, the unit is *overcrowded*.

Based on HUD's definition, and according to 2000 Census data, 40.7 percent of Augusta renters (11,357) are cost burdened and 19.4 percent (5,397) are severely cost burdened. Not as many homeowners with a mortgage experience this housing problem; 28 percent (7,129) are cost burdened and 11.7 percent (2,982) are severely cost burdened.

According to the Census 734 housing units, 0.9 percent of all units, lack complete kitchen facilities. Similarly, 1 percent of all households—totaling 801 households—lack complete plumbing facilities. As of 2000, 1,035 owners (or 2.5 percent of all owners) in Augusta were overcrowded. A greater number and percentage of renters were overcrowded: 2,761 or 9 percent of all renters.

Provisions in a local zoning ordinance that control such factors as the density of development, the number of unrelated people residing in a living unit, and the location of manufactured homes can increase the cost of housing and concentrate affordable housing units in certain parts of the community. Code enforcement activities can lead to the removal of units that might be suitable for rehabilitation and reuse as affordable housing. Subdivision regulations require new development to occur on lots that meet minimum size requirements, but existing lots may be built on without regard to their size.

The WES report also used 2000 Census data and the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) data for the years 2001 through 2006 to develop a profile of mortgage lending activity in Augusta. During this time, nearly 98,000 loan applications were process for home purchases, home improvements, refinancing mortgages, and multifamily properties. Just over 33,000 of these loan applications were specifically for home purchases. In 2001, 4,469 loans transactions were made with an increase to 6,689 by the year 2006. During this period, 12,536 loans were originated (loans were made) and 3,106 were denied.

Loan denial rates were calculated by race and ethnicity of the loan applicants. In general, minority races tended to have higher denial rates than whites over the entire size year period. In particular, blacks experienced a denial rate of 22% during the six year period, with whites just 14.2 percent.

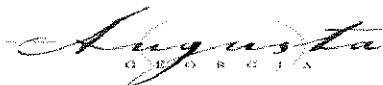


Table E-1
Denial Rate for Owner Occupied Home Purchase
Loan Application by Selected Races
Augusta-Richmond County: HMDA Data 2001 – 2006

Year	Black	Hispanic (Race)	White	Total	Hispanic (Ethnicity)
2001	25.4%	16.7%	18.3%	25.5%	0
2002	22.2%	17.6%	15.6%	20.2%	0
2003	18.9%	21.7%	12.7%	16.9%	0
2004	23.8%	0	14.8%	20.9%	17.2%
2005	21.8%	0	13.3%	19.0%	24.7%
2006	20.2%	0	11.4%	17.1%	16.0%
TOTAL	22.%	18.8%	14.2%	19.9%	19.2%

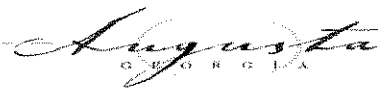
As you can infer from this chart, the highest number of Loan Denials are in the Black and Hispanic races. The HMDA data is not quite conclusive in why the results are so high, because many of the financial institutions were not required to give a detailed reason for the denial. The most common issue with the applicant was cited as “credit issue”. Consumers who have problematic credit histories, could benefit from understanding their credit report and creating and managing a budget. This would provide an avenue for many to conquer the road to home ownership.

E1. Conclusions from Study – Potential Impediments

It was determined from this study that impediments to fair housing still exist in Augusta-Richmond County. One of the major areas of concern is in the mortgage denial rate for ethnic minorities. According to the data presented in Table E-1, Blacks and Hispanics face a significantly higher rate of mortgage denial. The main reason for this high denial rate is the lack of quality credit. In addition, there was an increase in predatory lending between 2002 and 2005 that targeted this population and resulted in a high foreclosure rate during the period of 2008 through 2009. One of the primary ways of decreasing predatory lending and improving credit is to offer Homeownership Counseling and Education. This education not only provides credit counseling but educates on the entire process from mortgage lending through home maintenance.

E2. Suggested Actions – Home Ownership Counseling and Education

The study concluded that one of the best ways to increase loan approval rates and to decrease the number of foreclosures, is to provide community outreach on a variety of related topics. The Housing Department felt that this community outreach was a vital need in the community and has opened a Housing Counseling and Homebuyer Education Office. The purpose of this office



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

is to provide 4 monthly education classes where families and individuals can gain the experience needed to purchase a home. The staff will provide credit counseling, homebuyer education and mortgage lending education on the different products that are available. In addition, they will provide foreclosure prevention counseling in order to keep families in their homes.

F. Homeless and Special Needs Facilities

The Continuum of Care (CoC) is a community-based planning process designed to identify the critical needs of the homeless and develop a plan of action to assist the homeless. The City's HCDD serves as the lead organization for coordinating homeless issues within the CoC process. Information is gathered through surveys of the homeless, community organizations and agencies, and homeless service providers. The information is shared with the community at large, with interested agencies and organizations and with members of the CoC.

The Augusta continuum was the first in Georgia to implement a successful community-wide Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). Coordinating entities can now produce an unduplicated count of our community's homeless population, with a total of **5,376** homeless men, women and children served in 2003. Of this total, **2,631** were children, an indication of our growing subpopulation of homeless women with children. At present, a total of 25 agencies and AHCD Department utilized this system. It is planned to offer this service to up to 29 additional homeless service provider agencies, enhancing our continuum's ability to coordinate case management and client services.

The homeless population in Augusta has an ongoing need for food, shelter, medical care and a variety of supportive services. Table F-1 identifies the organizations currently providing housing (emergency, transitional and permanent supportive) and supportive services to the homeless. The housing inventory tables list the name of the provider, the target population, and the number of beds available for individuals and/or families, for Emergency Shelter (ES), Transitional Housing (TH) and Permanent Housing (PH).

Tab 2: PIT Counts and Sampled Subpopulation Survey Data by Project

Project Information					Subpopulation Results from Sample							
Provider	Facility Name	Program Type	Included in Stratified Sample?	Total Number of Beds at the Project	Number of Surveys Completed at the Project	Chronically Homeless (ES only)	Severely Mentally Ill	Chronic Substance Abusers	Veterans	Persons with HIV/AIDS	Victims of Domestic Violence	Unaccompanied Youth (under 18)
Provider A	HUD Example 1	ES	Yes	29	16	2	0	10	4	0	0	2
Provider B	HUD Example 2	TH	No		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provider C	HUD Example 3	TH	No	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Garden City Rescue	Same	ES	Yes	81	70	22	12	15	10	1	0	0
Augusta Rescue	Same	TH	Yes	38	38	0	0	38	8	0	0	0
Interfaith Hospitality	Same	ES	Yes	14	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Salvation Army	Same	ES	Yes	81	48	8	10	25	8	1	0	0
Salvation Army	Same	ES	Yes	28	15	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
SAFE Homes	Same	ES	Yes	16	4	0	2	0	0	0	10	0
St Vincent dePaul	Good Samaritan Res.	ES	Yes	16	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Augusta Rescue	Same	ES	Yes	48	48	40	5	45	10	0	0	0
St. Stephens Ministry	Same	TH	Yes	12	8	0	0	8	2	8	0	0
Hope House	Same	TH	Yes	20	17	0	0	17	0	3	16	0
Augusta Urban Min.	Same	TH	Yes	18	4	0	0	0	0	0	18	0
CSRA EOA	Same	TH	Yes	30	14	0	0	1	0	2	19	0
Interfaith Hospitality	Same	TH	Yes	18	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Mercy Ministry	Same	ES	Yes	15	15	15	15	0	3	0	2	0
Julia's House	Same	ES	Yes	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Augusta Sheriff's Off.	Same	ES	Yes	47	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans Affairs Med.	Same	TH	Yes	60	60	44	45	40	60	2	1	0
Hale House	Same	TH	Yes	40	29	5	0	29	0	0	0	0

Total Year-Round Beds - Individuals	
1. Current Year-Round Individual Emergency Shelter (ES) Beds	205
1A. Number of DV Year-Round Individual ES Beds	0
1B. Subtotal, non-DV Year-Round Individual ES Beds	205
2. New Year-Round Individual ES beds	0
3. Total Year-Round Individual ES beds	205
4. HMS Bed Coverage, Individual ES Beds	112
	46%

Total Year-Round Beds - Families	
5. Current Year-Round Family Emergency Shelter (ES) Beds:	68
5A. Number of DV Year-Round Family ES Beds:	0
5B. Subtotal, non-DV Year-Round Family ES Beds	68
6. New Year-Round Family ES Beds	0
7. Total Year-Round Family ES Beds	68
8. HMS Bed Coverage, Family ES Beds	43
	63%

Error Messages	
ERROR MSG: PROGRAM DETAILS	None
ERROR MSG: FAMILY BEDS/UNITS	None
ERROR MSG: DV HMS COVERAGE	None

KEY: Inventory Type	
C: Current Inventory	
N: New Inventory	
U: Under Development	

KEY: Target Population A and B	
SM: single males	YF: youth females
SF: single females	YMF: youth males and females
SMF: single males and females	SMF + HC: Single male and female plus households with children
CC: couples only, no children	
SMHC: single males and households with c	
SFHC: single females and households with c	
HC: households with children	DV: Domestic Violence victims only
YM: youth males	VET: Veterans only
	HIV - HIV/AIDS populations only

Program Information										Target Population		HUD Funding Information		All Year-Round Beds/Units				Year-Round Beds covered in HMS				Seasonal Beds				OV Beds
#	Provider	Facility Name	Geo Code	Inventory Type	A	B	SM+HC	Does this facility receive HUD McKinney-Vento funding?		Family Beds	Family Units	Individual Beds	Total Year-Round Beds	Year-Round Family beds covered in HMS	Year-Round Individual Beds covered in HMS	Percentage family beds covered in HMS	Percentage individual beds covered in HMS	Total Seasonal Beds	Number Available in HMS	Availability Start Date	Availability End Date	OV Beds				
ES1	Garden City Rescue Mission	Same	130192	C			SM+HC	No		25	10	56	81	0	0	0%	0%	0	0							
ES2	Augusta Rescue Mission	Same	130192	C			SM	No		14		27	27	0	0	0%	0%	0	0							
ES3	Interfaith Hospitality	Same	130192	C			HC	Yes		14	14	14	14	14	0	100%	100%	0	0							
ES4	Salvation Army	Same	130192	C			SM	Yes				81	81		81	100%	100%	0	0							
ES5	Salvation Army	Same	130192	C			SFHC	Yes		19	5	9	28	19	9	100%	100%	0	0							
ES6	Safe Homes	Same	130192	C			SFHC	Yes		10	5	8	16	10	6	100%	100%	0	0							
ES7	Saint Vincent DePaul	Good Samaritan Res.	130192	C			SFHC	Yes						18	18	100%	100%	0	0							

Total Year-Round Beds - Individuals	
1. Current Year-Round Individual Transitional Housing (TH) Beds	79
1A. Number of DV Year-Round Individual TH Beds	0
1B. Subtotal, non-DV Year-Round Individual TH Beds	79
2. New Year-Round Individual TH Beds	12
3. Under Development Year-Round Individual Beds	0
4. Total Year Round Individual TH Beds in HMIS	32
5. HMIS Bed Coverage: Individual TH Beds	41%

Total Year-Round Beds - Families	
6. Current Year-Round Family Transitional Housing (TH) Beds:	78
6A. Number of DV Year-Round Family TH Beds:	0
6B. Subtotal, non-DV Year-Round Family TH Beds	78
7. New Year-Round Family TH Beds	0
8. Under Development Year-Round Family TH Beds	0
9. Total Year-Round Family TH Beds in HMIS	78
10. HMIS Bed Coverage: Family TH Beds	100%

KEY: Inventory type
 C: Current Inventory
 N: New Inventory
 U: Under development

KEY: Target Population A and B
 SM: single males
 SF: single females
 SMF: single males and females
 CO: couples only, no children
 SMHC: single males and households with c
 SFHC: single females and households with DV - Domestic Violence victims only
 HC: households with children
 YM: youth males
 YF: youth females
 YMF: youth males and females
 SMF + HC: Single male and female plus households with children
 VET - Veterans only
 HIV - HIV/AIDS populations only

Error Messages

ERROR MSG: PROGRAM DETAILS None
 ERROR MSG: FAMILY BEDS/UNITS None
 ERROR MSG: DV HMIS COVERAGE None

Program Information				Target Population		HUD Funding Information		All Year-Round Beds/Units				Year-Round Beds covered in HMIS				PIT Counts	Utilization Rates
#	Provider	Facility Name	Geo Code	Inventory Type	A	B	Does this facility receive HUD McKinney-Vento funding?	Family Beds	Family Units	Individual Beds	Total Year-Round Beds	Year-Round Family beds covered in HMIS	Year-Round Individual Beds covered in HMIS	Percentage family beds covered in HMIS	Percentage individual beds covered in HMIS	Point-in-Time Homeless Count	Program Utilization Rate
TH1	Augusta Rescue Mission	Same	130192	C	SM		No			47	47		0			0%	0%
TH2	Saint Stephen's Ministry	Same	130192	C	SMF		Yes			12	12		12			0%	0%
TH3	Hope House	Same	130192	C	SFHC		Yes	12	4	8	20		8		100%	100%	0%
TH4	Augusta Urban Ministry	Same	130192	C	HC		Yes	18	5	5	18		18		100%	100%	0%
TH5	CSRA EOA	Same	130192	C	HC		Yes	30	15		30		30		100%	100%	0%
TH6	Inter Faith Hospitality	Same	130192	C	HC		Yes	18	9		18		18		100%	100%	0%
TH7	Mercy Ministries	Same	130192	N	SMF		No			12	12		12		100%		0%

Total Year-Round Beds - Individuals	
1. Current Year-Round Individual Permanent Housing (PH) Beds	19
1A. Number of DV Year-Round Individual PH Beds	0
1B. Subtotal, non-DV Year-Round Individual PH Beds	19
2. New Year-Round Individual PH beds	0
3. Under Development Year-Round Individual Beds	0
4. Total Year Round Individual PH Beds in HMIS	19
5. HMIS Bed Coverage: Individual PH Beds	100%

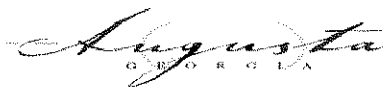
Total Year-Round Beds - Families	
6. Current Year-Round Family Permanent Housing (PH) Beds:	8
6A. Number of DV Year-Round Family PH Beds:	0
6B. Subtotal, non-DV Year-Round Family PH Beds	8
7. New Year-Round Family PH Beds	0
8. Under Development Year-Round Family PH Beds	0
9. Total Year-Round Family PH Beds in HMIS	8
10. HMIS Bed Coverage: Family PH Beds	100%

KEY: Inventory type
 C: Current Inventory
 N: New Inventory
 U: Under development

KEY: Target Population A and B
 SM: single males
 SF: single females
 SMF: single males and females
 CO: couples only, no children
 SMHC: single males and households with children
 SFHC: single females and households with children
 HC: households with children
 YM: youth males
 YF: youth females
 YMF: youth males and females
 SMF + HC: Single male and female plus households with children
 SMHC: single males and households with children
 SFHC: single females and households with children
 VET: Veterans only
 HIV: HIV/AIDS populations only

Error Messages
 ERROR MSG: PROGRAM DETAILS None
 ERROR MSG: FAMILY BEDS/UNITS None
 ERROR MSG: DV HMIS COVERAGE None

Program Information				Target Population		HUD Funding Information	All Year-Round Beds/Units				Year-Round Beds covered in HMIS				PIT Counts	Utilization Rates		
#	Provider	Facility Name	Geo Code	Inventory type	A	B	Does this facility receive HUD McKinney-Vento funding?	Family Beds	Family Units	Individual Beds	CH Beds	Total Year-Round Beds	Year-Round Family beds covered in HMIS	Year-Round Individual Beds covered in HMIS	Percentage family beds covered in HMIS	Percentage individual beds covered in HMIS	Point-in-Time Homeless Count	Program Utilization Rate
PH1	CSRA EDA	Same	130192	C	SMF+HC		Yes	8	2	6		14	8	6	100%	100%	0	0%
PH2	Maxwell House	Same	130192	C	SMF		Yes			13		13		13		100%		0%
	Insert provider name																	
	Insert provider name																	
	Insert provider name																	
	Insert provider name																	



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

In addition to shelter, the fundamental components of Augusta's Continuum of Care (CoC) system include prevention, outreach, assessment and supportive services for the homeless and those at-risk of becoming homeless. A number of agencies affiliated with the Augusta CoC provide emergency assistance, financial assistance and free legal assistance to individuals and families at risk of becoming homeless. Access to prevention and outreach services is available via a homeless emergency hotline operated by the Augusta Task Force for the Homeless (ATFH). The ATFH also offers centralized intake, assessment and referral programs. CoC agencies offer a broad range of outreach services to the homeless on a daily basis, both in-house and on the street. Special events, such as the quarterly Street Outreach and the annual Homeless Stand Down and Homeless Resource Fair, are held to provide the homeless with information and assistance.

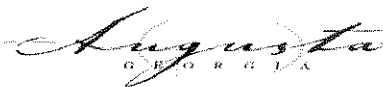
Centralized assessment is one component of a computer-based case management system maintained by ATFH. Service providers utilize this system to review initial assessment information about clients and add to the database. Clients are linked and case managed through this system to insure appropriate referrals are made and services are delivered. At present, 25 service agencies participate in the case management system.

The range of supportive services provided by the Augusta Continuum includes, but is not limited to, case management, HIV/AIDS assistance, legal services, employment assistance, transportation, mental health services, childcare, primary healthcare, drug/alcohol treatment, life skills training, food pantries, furniture bank assistance, clothing assistance, birth certificate and photo ID program, housing counseling and placement services. More detailed information about each of the components of the Augusta CoC is contained in Augusta's Homeless Competition Consolidated grant application submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development on July 26, 2004.

G. Housing Needs

Census data, field surveys, and input from the public and interest groups reveal a number of housing problems and needs. Lack of routine maintenance and repair work is evidence of the need for limited and moderate rehabilitation. There is a particularly high concentration of older, substandard housing units within neighborhoods in the former city of Augusta. Smaller pockets of deteriorating units are located in almost all of the neighborhoods. Still other housing units are abandoned, dilapidated, and used for criminal activities. These units need to be dealt with either through code enforcement or total reconstruction. Where dilapidated units have been removed, the resulting vacant lots have become blighting influences on neighborhoods. The vacant lots represent opportunities for construction of new housing and added future revenue to the city.

Standard rental and owner units are available throughout the community, but cannot be accessed by those in need of better housing because they lack the necessary income, financing, or credit history. The high cost of housing has made it necessary for an increasing number of households to turn to manufactured housing and low-cost rental units as the housing of choice. Some owners



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

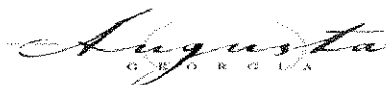
and renters are paying excessive amounts of their income for shelter, and others cannot afford the down payment or other costs related to purchasing a home. These conditions and trends are all indicators of the need for the construction of more affordable housing, and the provision of more rental subsidies and down payment assistance.

Over the next five-year period, the City will provide affordable rental and homeownership with Federal funds to the following number of extremely low and moderate income families:

	Priority		5-Yr Goal CDBG/Home
RENTER Rental Rehab - CDBG (CR) Rental Rehab – HOME (HR) Rental New Construction -HOME (HNC)	0-30%	H	0CR/0HR, 0HNC
	31-50%	M	0CR/15HR,0HNC
	51-80%	L	0CR/0HR, 0HNC
	0-30%	H	15CR/0HR,5HNC
OWNER Housing Rehab – CDBG (CR) Housing Rehab – HOME (HR) New Construction - HOME (HNC)	31-50%	M	25CR/0HR,15HNC
	51-80%	L	5/CR/0HR,15HNC
			60 REHAB 35 New Construction
Total			

H. Homeless Assistance Needs

Based on input received at public meetings (Consolidated Plan and Continuum of Care) and in funding proposals submitted by service providers, more beds and additional supportive services are needed for the homeless in Augusta. According to the latest Gaps Analysis Chart (see below), there is a need for an additional 365 beds for individuals and another 583 beds for families with children. The need for permanent supportive housing is greatest, but there is also an unmet need for more beds in emergency shelters and transitional housing. Service providers need additional resources to staff and operate their programs, expand their services, and assist the homeless and near homeless with immediate problems (food, transportation, medical assistance, etc.).



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

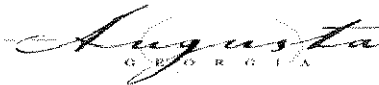
CONTINUUM OF CARE - HOUSING GAP ANALYSIS CHART AUGUSTA, GA – 2009				
		Current Inventory in 2008	Under Development in 2008	Unmet Need/ Gap
Individuals				
Beds	Emergency Shelter	380	293	87
	Transitional Housing	200	102	98
	Permanent Supportive Housing	180	20	185
	Total	765	395	370
Persons in Families With Children				
Beds	Emergency Shelter	240	65	175
	Transitional Housing	350	124	226
	Permanent Supportive Housing	235	20	215
	Total	825	209	616
Source: 2009 Augusta Housing and Homeless Needs Assessment				

I. Needs of Special Needs Population: Non-Homeless

Non-homeless special needs populations include the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities, persons with alcohol or other drug addictions and persons with HIV/AIDS and their families. These special populations have needs for housing and supportive services that vary depending on such factors as the type of frailty or disability, nature and extent of addiction or illness and ability to function independently.

The needs of these special populations are summarized in the following table.

SUMMARY OF NEEDS SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATIONS	
<u>Special Needs Population</u>	<u>Needs</u>
Elderly	Meals, Recreation, Transportation, Exercise, Socialization, Counseling & Daily Living Skills
Frail Elderly	Meals, Transportation, Home Health Care, Exercise & Counseling
Persons with Disabilities	Permanent Housing, Life Skills Training, Exercise, Social Skills, Transportation, Recreation, Job Training & Counseling
Substance Abusers	Transitional Housing, Life Skills Training, Treatment, Counseling, Job Skills Training, Transportation & Social Skills
Persons with HIV/AIDS & Their Families	Transitional Housing, Supportive Services, Counseling & Treatment



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Facilities and services that assist persons who are not homeless but require supportive housing and programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing are listed below:

Serenity Behavioral Health Systems is the main provider of services to persons with mental illness, mental retardation and addictive diseases. Services include inpatient and outpatient care and residential housing. It has approximately 255 residential units available for persons suffering from mental and substance abuse problems. A twenty-four bed residential facility is available for individuals who are in need of mental health crisis and/or sub-acute detoxification services.

To assist clients in transitioning into the community, the center through its Supportive Living Residential Program place clients in personal care homes, semi-independent living arrangements, transitional living or respite centers. The primary goal is to enhance and promote the client's ability to remain in the community in the least restrictive environment available. Clients are still provided services as an outpatient at the facility on Mike Padgett Highway and through the Mental Retardation Outpatient Program located on Bay Street. This program provides diagnostic assessment, individual training/counseling, family training/counseling, group counseling, nursing assessment, physician assessment and crisis counseling. Program staff consists of Physicians, nurses, licensed social workers and psychiatrics.

Gracewood Hospital located on Myrtle Boulevard provides inpatient and outpatient care for persons with physical and developmental disabilities. Services include medical, psychosocial services, patient/family education, legal services, community integration, garden therapy, horticultural therapy and music therapy.

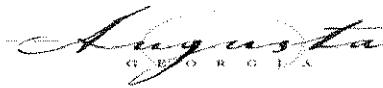
Other providers and services include:

Friendship Community Center - operates a daycare for mentally challenged adults. Activities include life skills instruction, job readiness, educational programs, exercise, gardening therapy, music, spiritual uplifting & friendship.

Augusta Housing Authority – provides 1,221 housing units for the disabled. Through the First Choice Medical Services Program, it provides the disabled with supportive services through a personal-care homemaker aide. Services provided include light housekeeping, cooking, errands, respite care, personal hygiene care, laundry and other services

Augusta Training Shop for the Handicapped, Inc. - offers employment training and experience to disabled adults that include basic employment expectations including work adjustment, proper work habits, furniture restoration, stripping, sand and caning.

Autism & Developmental Disabilities Society of CSRA – offers education, human services, summer camp, childcare, parent & professional training workshops, disabled employment training and placements, advocacy & family support.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Easter Seal Society of East Georgia - offers vocational evaluation, work adjustment, sheltered workshop, field service and literacy program for the physically disabled.

Walton Community Services – provides housing and rehabilitative services to persons with physical disabilities.

For other populations, facilities and services provided, see the following detailed charts:

Table 1A, Homeless and Special Needs Population

Table 1B, Special Needs Population

Table 1C, Summary of Specific Homeless Needs Objectives

Table 2A, Priority Needs Summary Table

Table 2B, Community Development Need

Table 2C, Summary of Specific Housing/Community Development Objectives

Table 1A
Homeless and Special Needs Population

Homeless and Special Needs Population

		Estimated Need	Current Inventory	Unmet Need / Gap	Relative Priority
Individuals					
Example	Emergency Shelter	40	100	26	M
Beds / Units	Emergency Shelter	293	380	87	L
	Transitional Housing	102	200	98	M
	Permanent Housing	0	185	185	H
	Total	395	765	370	
Estimated Supportive Services Slots	Job Training	130	26	104	H
	Case Management	765	395	370	M
	Substance Abuse Treatment	210	75	135	H
	Mental Health Care	102	58	44	M
	Housing Placement	139	62	77	M
	Life Skills Training	120	38	82	H
	Other				
	- Primary Health Care	126	58	68	M
	- Job Placement	110	48	62	M
	- Homeless Prevention	17	5	12	H
	- Transportation	340	224	116	L
	- Health Care/Vision/Dental	50	38	12	L
	- Food Aid	410	372	38	L
	- Clothing	488	488	0	L
	- Furniture/Goods	25	12	13	M
	- Legal Assistance	53	8	45	H
	- Respite Care	15	0	15	H
Estimated Sub- populations	Chronic Substance Abusers	249	110	139	M
	Seriously Mentally Ill	165	18	147	H
	Dually - Diagnosed	70	13	57	H
	Veterans	115	105	10	L
	Persons with HIV/AIDS	47	16	31	H
	Victims of Domestic Violence	9	4	5	H
	Youth	10	0	10	H
	Other	24	12	12	M

TABLE 1B
Special Needs Subpopulations

SPECIAL NEEDS SUBPOPULATIONS	Priority Need Level High, Medium, Low, No Such Need	Unmet Need	Dollars to Address Unmet Need	Goals (Units)
Elderly	High	400	\$4,000,000	46
Frail Elderly	High	250	\$2,500,000	30
Severe Mental Illness	Low	-	-	-
Developmentally Disabled	Low	-	-	-
Physically Disabled	Low	-	-	-
Persons w/ Alcohol/Other Drug Addictions	High	75	\$750,000	9
Persons w/HIV/AIDS	High	50	\$500,000	7
Other				
TOTAL		775	\$7,750,000	92
Note: Dollars to Address Unmet Need Based on estimated Cost of \$10,000 per unit				

Table 1C
Summary of Specific Homeless/Special Needs Objectives
(Table 1A/1B Continuation Sheet) (Expected Units are for a five year period)

Obj #	Specific Objectives	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
HOM	Homeless Objectives	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
HOM1	Case Management Provide case management to assess needs & make appropriate referrals of homeless persons.	# persons	2,500	
HOM2	Increase the number of housing units available to the homeless			
HOM2.1	Emergency Shelter Increase the number of beds & provide support to reduce operating & maintenance costs enabling shelters to continue to care for the homeless.	# beds	100	
HOM2.2	Transitional Housing Develop additional transitional housing units so families/persons can strive for independent living into permanent housing.	# units # households	25 25	
HOM2.3	Permanent Housing Increase the number of permanent housing units.	#units # household	10 10	
HOM2.4	Permanent Supportive Housing Increase the number of supportive housing units.	#units	10	
HOM3	Increase chances of successfully returning to self-sufficiency by providing access to supportive services that may include expansion of existing or development of new services to meet the most critical needs of homeless persons.	# units of service	2,500	
SN	Special Needs Objectives	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
SNO1	Use a combination of CDBG, ESG, HOPWA, HOME and local funds to increase the supply of housing and supportive services for those with special needs.			
SNO1.1	Assisted Housing for the Elderly & Frail Elderly Encourage & support development of housing & expand the assisted housing inventory with supportive services to allow elderly to remain independent.	# units	76	
SNO1.2	Supportive Housing – Severe Mentally Ill Encourage & support the development of facilities and/or homes for severely mentally ill persons.	# beds	25	
SNO1.3	Developmentally Disabled Encourage & support development of housing for persons with disabilities.	# units	0	
SNO1.4	Physically Disabled Encourage & support development of housing units and modifications for physically disabled persons to include adaptive features through new construction, rehabilitation or modification of existing units.	# units	0	
SNO1.5	Supportive Housing – Substance Abuse Increase the number of group homes and transitional housing units that provide recovery, treatment & support services.	# facilities # persons	2 200	
Obj	Specific Objectives	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
SNO1.6	Supportive Housing – Persons Living with HIV/AIDS Encourage & support the development of housing & supportive services responsive to the medical and emotional needs of persons living with AIDS.	# units # persons	30 30	

TABLE 2A
Priority Needs Summary Table

PRIORITY HOUSING NEEDS (households)		Priority Need Level High, Medium, Low		Unmet Need	Goals
Renter	Small Related	0-30%	H	2,874	26
		31-50%	M	1,916	21
		51-80%	L	1,018	0
	Large Related	0-30%	H	784	15
		31-50%	M	680	12
		51-80%	L	425	0
	Elderly	0-30%	H	925	26
		31-50%	M	533	21
		51-80%	L	245	0
	All Other	0-30%	H	1,655	8
		31-50%	M	1,165	6
		51-80%	L	778	0
Owner	0-30%	H	2,885	336	
	31-50%	M	2,313	96	
	51-80%	L	3,108	0	
Special Needs		0-80%	H	6,837	63
Total Goals					630
Total 215 Goals					630
Total 215 Renter Goals					150
Total 215 Owner Goals					480
SOURCE: SOCDS, CHAS DATA, Housing Problems Output, Census 2000, The 2009					
Augusta Housing and Homeless Assessment					

**TABLE 2B
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT NEEDS**

PRIORITY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT NEEDS	Priority Need Level High, Medium, Low, No Such Need	Unmet Priority Need	Dollars to Address Unmet Priority Need	Goals
PUBLIC FACILITY NEEDS (projects)				
Senior Centers	H	2	200,000	1
Handicapped Centers	M	1	100,000	1
Homeless Facilities	H	2	200,000	2
Youth Centers	M	2	200,000	1
Child Care Centers	M	2	200,000	1
Health Facilities	M	1	100,000	1
Neighborhood Facilities	H	2	3,375,000	2
Parks and/or Recreation Facilities	H	21	11,000,000	3
Parking Facilities	M	1	0	0
Non-Residential Historic Preservation	L	0	0	0
Other Public Facility Needs	L	21	242,525,000	7
INFRASTRUCTURE (projects)				
Water/Sewer Improvements	M	29	60,000,000	11
Street Improvements	M	2	20,000,000	1
Sidewalks	M	8	5,000,000	2
Solid Waste Disposal Improvements	M	12	8,000,000	3
Flood Drain Improvements	H	20	20,000,000	10
Other Infrastructure Needs: - Privately Owned Utility Connections	H	4,000	40,000,000	1,000
Roads (Sand Bar Ferry, Sandy Run Creek)	H	2	\$6,000,000	2
Transportation Improvement	H	10	\$3,000,000	10
SPLOT	H	50	\$2,000,000	50
Transit/Hotel Tax (TEE Center/Laney-Walker Bethlehem Neighborhood Revitalization)	H	2	\$35,000,000	2
PUBLIC SERVICE NEEDS (people)				
Senior Services	H	6,500	250,000	6,500
Handicapped Services	H	10,000	250,000	10,000
Youth Services	H	7,000	500,000	7,000
Child Care Services	H	1,100	225,000	1,100
Transportation Services	M	500	250,000	500
Substance Abuse Services	H	50	500,000	50
Employment Training	H	50	500,000	25
Health Services	H	10,000	300,000	10,000
Victims of Domestic Violence	H	10,000	500,000	10,000
Abused & Neglected Children	H	1,200	200,000	1,200
Lead Hazard Screening	L	0	0	0
Crime Awareness	H	500	250,000	250
Other Public Service Needs:				
- Emergency Financial Assistance	H	1,000	700,000	1,000
- Fair Housing	H	200	50,000	200
- Legal	M	500	100,000	400
- Mental	M	100	100,000	100
- Other	M	100	30,000	100
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
ED Assistance to For-Profits(businesses)	H	30	750,000	30
ED Technical Assistance(businesses)	H	24	120,000	24
Micro-Enterprise Assistance(businesses)	H	20	50,000	20
Rehab; Publicly- or Privately-Owned Commercial/Industrial (projects)	M	15	225,000	15
C/I* Infrastructure Development (projects)	L		0	
Other C/I* Improvements(projects)	L		0	

(Continued)

PRIORITY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT NEEDS	Priority Need Level High, Medium, Low, No Such Need	Unmet Priority Need	Dollars to Address Unmet Priority Need	Goals
OTHER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT NEEDS				
Energy Efficiency Improvements	M	0	0	0
Lead-Based Paint/Hazards	H	300	175,000	300
Code Enforcement	H	2,000	1,000,000	2,000
Clearance & Demolition	H	100	500,000	100
PLANNING				
Planning:				
- General	M	5 units	200,000	5
- Fair Housing	H	1,525	50,000	1,525
TOTAL ESTIMATED DOLLARS NEEDED:			464,675,000	

* Commercial or Industrial Improvements by Grantee or Non-profit

Table 2C
Summary of Specific Housing/Community Development Objectives
(Table 2A/2B Continuation Sheet) (Expected Units are for five year period)

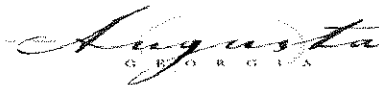
Obj #	Specific Objectives	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
RH	RENTAL HOUSING OBJECTIVES	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
RHO1	Preserve and protect the existing housing stock for low and moderate income persons through repair, rehabilitation and prevention of deterioration.			
RHO1.1	Rental Rehabilitation Program – CDBG	Units	0	
RHO2	Increase the supply of affordable housing for low and moderate income families with the assistance of Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) and other housing organizations.			
RHO2.1	Rental Rehabilitation Program – HOME	Units	15	
OH	OWNER HOUSING OBJECTIVES	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
OHO1	Preserve and protect the existing housing stock for low and moderate income persons through repair, rehabilitation and prevention of deterioration.			
OHO1.1	Homeowner Rehabilitation Program – CDBG	Units	45	
OHO1.2	Emergency Grant Program	Units	50	
OHO1.3	Paint Program	Units	15	
OHO1.4	Utilities	Units	100	
OHO2	Increase the supply of affordable housing for low and moderate income families with the assistance of Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) and other housing organizations.			
OHO2.1	Homeowner Housing Construction Program	Units	40	
OHO3	Increase opportunities for low and moderate income households to become and remain homeowners through homeownership assistance			
OHO3.1	Homeownership Assistance Program	Units	150	
NRS	NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION STRATEGY	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
NRO1	Design Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy (NRS) Augusta Housing Improvement Program			
NR01.1	Design AHIP Program	Program	1	

Table 2C (Continued)

Obj #	Specific Objectives	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
CD	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT –PUBLIC FACILITIES OBJECTIVE	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
CDO1	Support the provision of new public facilities and/or improve the quality of existing facilities including neighborhood centers, parks and/or recreation facilities, homeless facilities, childcare, senior and handicapped centers.			
CDO1.1	Senior Centers Improve or expand facilities assisting elderly.	# facilities	1	
CDO1.2	Homeless Facilities Improve or expand facilities assisting homeless individuals and families.	# facilities assisted	1	
CDO1.3	Neighborhood Facilities Improve or expand facilities assisting families, youth & elderly with social, health or recreational activities.	# facilities assisted	2	
CDO1.4	Parks and/or Recreation Facilities Improve or expand the quality and accessibility of recreational facilities in lower income neighborhoods.	# facilities	3	
CDO1.5	Handicapped Centers Improve or expand facilities assisting persons with disabilities	# facilities	1	
CDO1.6	Child Care Centers Improve or expand facilities that provide child care for low income persons	# facilities	1	
CDO1.7	Health Facilities Improve or expand facilities that provide health care to low income persons	# facilities	1	
CD	PUBLIC SERVICE OBJECTIVES	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
CD02	Support and improve the delivery of human and recreational services for low income persons and neighborhoods to include providing health, nutritional and educational services.			
CDO2.1	Senior Services Provide health, day & nutritional services to low income elderly & disabled adults.	# persons assisted	500	
CDO2.2	Handicapped Services Support programs that provide services to persons with disabilities.	# persons assisted	575	
CDO2.3	Youth Services Support and expand youth intervention and diverse programs for at risk youths such as after-school tutoring, mentoring, programs that provide after-school and summer recreational & cultural activities.	# persons assisted	2,000	
CDO2.4	Child Care Services Create, enhance or improve the delivery and cost of childcare services for lower income families.	# families assisted	250	
CDO2.5	Substance Abuse Services Support programs that provide services to individuals & families with drug and alcohol addictions.	# persons assisted	50	
CDO2.6	Health Services Support programs that provide health, dental and mental health services and medications to lower income persons.	# persons assisted	5,000	

CDO2	PUBLIC SERVICE OBJECTIVES (Continued)	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
CDO2.7	Victims of Domestic Abuse Support programs that provide services to victims of domestic abuse.	# persons assisted	5,000	
CDO2.8	Abused & Neglected Children Support programs that provide services to abused and neglected children	# families assisted	150	
CDO2.9	Transportation Services Support programs that provide transportation services to low income persons.	# persons	500	
CDO2.10	Legal Services Support programs that provide legal assistance to low income persons.	# persons	400	
CD	INFRASTRUCTURE OBJECTIVES	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
CDO3	Support and improve the infrastructure and physical environment of lower income neighborhoods to include water, sewer, flood drainage, sidewalk and street improvements.			
CDO3.1	Water/Sewer Improvements Support improvements to systems.	# projects	1	
CDO3.2	Street Improvements Support street improvements in low income neighborhoods.	# projects	1	
CDO3.3	Sidewalks Support improvement of sidewalks in low income neighborhoods.	# projects	1	
CDO3.4	Solid Waste Disposal Improvements Support solid waste improvements	# projects	1	
CDO3.5	Flood Drain Improvements Support improvement of flood drainage systems in low income neighborhoods.	# projects	1	
CDO3.6	Privately Owned Utility Connections Support water and sewer drainage improvements for low income persons and neighborhoods.	# households	100	
CD04	Eliminate Slum and blight conditions that degrade neighborhoods	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
CDO4.1	Demolition & Clearance Improve the appearance & safety of low income neighborhoods by reducing the number of condemned, vacant, substandard structures and lots littered with debris.	# structures & lots cleared	100	
CDO4.2	Code Enforcement Increase enforcement efforts to improve conditions in low income neighborhoods	# houses & buildings cited	500	
CDO4.3	Lead Based Paint/Hazards Reduce the risk of elevated lead in children by removing defective paint & performing clearance tests in housing units built prior to 1978.	# units	50	
CDO5	Provide cost effective, timely and efficient support services to the four grant programs comprising the Consolidated Plan to include monitoring, oversight, evaluation of program effectiveness, coordination, strategic planning and assurance of service delivery coverage to include addressing fair housing issues.	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
CDO5.1	Administration Oversight and administration of CDBG funds and activities	Successful implementation of CDBG program.	5	

CDO5.2	Fair Housing Provide education, outreach, technical training, and counseling on the Fair Housing Law for citizens, real estate providers and bankers.	# brochures # TA workshops	250 1	
ED	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	Performance Measure	Expected Units	Actual Units
EDO1	Use the Economic Development and Loan Programs to provide financial assistance to small businesses creating jobs for low and moderate-income persons.	# loans Create Jobs	10 10	
EDO2	Contract with a nonprofit organization to provide training workshops on business management to existing and potential small businesses owners.	# workshops # businesses	10 100	
EDO3	Use the Façade Rehabilitation Grant Program as an incentive to renovate and reuse historic commercial structures in inner city and create jobs in central city area.	# business/grants Create Jobs	15 5	



J. Non-Housing Community Development Needs

Based on input received during the development of the CSP, Non-Housing Community Development needs can be grouped into three categories: public facilities and services, economic development, and social services. Public facilities that need improving include recreation facilities, senior citizens centers, streets, sidewalks, street lights, water and sewer lines, and fire stations. Handicapped accessibility to public facilities also needs to be addressed. Public services that need to be improved or expanded include police protection and related anti-crime efforts, code enforcement, job training, removal of dilapidated structures, and the removal of trash and debris from vacant lots. Improvements to public facilities and services, especially in conjunction with housing and economic development activities, are of benefit to the entire living environment for residents of low income neighborhoods.

Economic development needs include jobs for unemployed and under employed residents, access to financing for existing businesses, technical and financial assistance for starting new businesses, and bringing more private investment into low income neighborhoods. Social service problems identified include infant mortality, teen pregnancy, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS, school dropout and truancy, irresponsible parenting, and lack of marketable job skills. Several nonprofit organizations expressed a need for property acquisition, repairs to facilities, operating and maintenance assistance, transportation assistance, and funding to offer new or expanded levels of social services dealing with many of these problems.

K. Priority Needs

Tables 1A, 1B, 2A and 2B identify the priority needs for the homeless, non-homeless, housing, and community development. Table 1A, Homeless and Special Needs Population, identifies the needs for housing and support services among homeless subgroups. It also lists the relative priority assigned to each category of need. The relative priority (high, medium, low) was assigned based on a combination of factors. These included the size of the unmet need, the perception of the need by the homeless and homeless service providers, the presence or absence of resources to address the need, and the quality of the existing support services. As a result, a high priority was assigned to such categories as emergency and transitional shelters and support services such as job training, case management and mental health care.

Table 1B, Special Needs of the Non-Homeless shows the estimated need for transitional housing for selected non-homeless subpopulations. Statistically, the need is greatest among the elderly, the physically disabled and persons with HIV/AIDS. In the table, these groups were assigned a priority need of "high" or "low" based on the statistical need and on the fact that organizations exist to help these groups secure transitional housing and related services.

The relative priority of housing needs, as summarized in Table 2A, Priority Needs Summary, is based on the housing market analysis in Section III of the plan. The market analysis revealed needs related to housing condition, affordability, choice, and financing. Extremely low income renters and owners encounter these problems to a greater extent than households in the low or moderate-income categories. As a result, the city's housing strategy places a high priority on



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

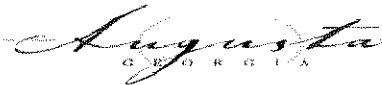
providing assistance to extremely low-income renters (small related, large related and elderly) and owners. A medium priority has been assigned to assisting low-income families and individuals. A low priority is placed on assistance to moderate-income households.

Table 2B, Community Development Needs (Table 2B), groups non-housing community development needs under the following categories: public facilities, infrastructure, public services, anti-crime, youth programs, senior programs, economic development and planning. The relative priority among categories was assigned based on such factors as the need for specific public improvements serving low and moderate-income households, input received on survey forms and needs assessment forms, the ability of local government and/or service organizations to address the need, the presence or absence of institutional capacity and the desire to fund projects that further the national objectives of community development programs.

Table 1C and 2C illustrate a summary of the specific Housing Objectives for 1A/B and 2A/B.

PART IV

FIVE-YEAR STRATEGIC PLAN



IV. FIVE-YEAR STRATEGIC PLAN

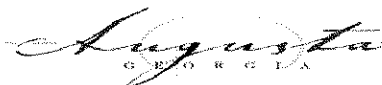
A. Vision and Objectives

The foundation of the consolidated plan is a shared vision of the future of the community. The city's vision is essentially a statement of basic policies that guide housing and community development activities. The vision provides a sense of direction for the community and serves as a reference point for the coordination of programs.

Augusta-Richmond County envisions a future in which all residents have decent and affordable housing, have ready access to educational and economic opportunities, and are served by all the essential public facilities. Neighborhoods will be places where people can live, work and play in relative security. Some neighborhood commercial establishments will provide those products and services needed by residents on a daily basis. Other businesses will provide products and services to markets outside of the neighborhood. Job opportunities will be available within neighborhoods and at other locations in the metropolitan area. Each neighborhood will have its own unique qualities, based on its history, culture and physical characteristics, but will be seen as an integral part of the entire city. Public facilities and services – such as health care, transit, day care and schools – will be used to help residents overcome barriers to housing, employment, and essential needs. The City will implement a five-year strategic plan with this vision in mind. The following local objectives will guide the city's efforts:

OBJECTIVES OF CONSOLIDATED PLAN

- 1. Encourage citizen participation in the planning, implementation, and evaluation of the community development program.**
- 2. Improve the existing housing stock for low and moderate income households.**
- 3. Increase the number of jobs and amount of private capital invested in the city, particularly in the Central Business District and neighborhood commercial areas.**
- 4. Support public facilities and services that contribute to revitalization and provide public facility improvements that support physical development and revitalization.**
- 5. Promote the preservation and restoration of historically significant structures and landmarks in the city.**



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

B. Housing and Community Development Resources

Augusta-Richmond County expects a mix of public and private resources to be available during the next five years. Public resources include CDBG, HOME, ESG, HOPWA, Facade and local government funds and in-kind contributions. The required one-to-one match for ESG funds will be in the form of funding committed by the agencies that receive assistance. ESG resources include value of donated materials, salary paid to staff of non-profits in carrying out the program and the time and services contributed by volunteers determine at the rate of \$10 per hour. Matching funds for the HOME Program are expected to come from a number of sources including capital improvement projects funded by 1% sales tax and private resources.

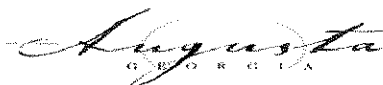
C. New Initiatives and Resources

The city of Augusta will use employ several new initiatives and resources as part of the Consolidated Plan. These initiatives and resources include the following:

1. **Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy** - On March 27, 2009, HUD approved the Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy, (NRS), for the Laney Walker & Bethlehem Neighborhoods. This Strategy, referred to as NRS, will allow the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (AHCDD) to modify several of its programs in order to take advantage of the NRS enhanced regulatory flexibility. The NRS relates to the implementation of CDBG Funds and provides regulatory flexibility in order to promote neighborhood revitalization at a higher level. With CDBG funding, one of three National Objectives must be met:
 - i) Benefit Low-Mod-Income (LMI);
 - ii) Aid in the elimination and/or prevention of slums and blight; or
 - iii) Meet urgent needs of the community.

Once an activity is verified that it supports one of these national objectives, the Subrecipient who receives funding for the activity must validate that it provides benefit to the community. This benefit is either in providing Services to Low-Mod-Income (LMI) people or in the Creation/Retention of LMI Jobs. The validation for a Subrecipient to prove either the public benefit or creation/retention of jobs is very time consuming and requires tedious and complete paperwork. Many times, Subrecipients do not apply for funding because of the labor intensive process to either show public benefit or the tracking of job creation/retention.

The overall purpose of the NRS is to provide assistance to a revitalization program and to augment the CDBG program in the designated community to allow a grantee to implement programs that are outside the normal regulatory process. In order to do this, once a grantee has an approved NRS, they can implement programs that have more flexibility and can appeal to a larger number of potential Subrecipients. With regulatory



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

flexibility, the grantee can provide programs with higher dollar values, minimize Subrecipient tracking paperwork, and in the end, promote the higher possibility of creating and retaining jobs. By providing services across board in the community, the CDBG funding can also begin to tackle programs that incent higher income level families to work and live in the revitalized area. Figure C1-1 Illustrates the Boundaries of the Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy.

- 2. Laney Walker Enterprise Zone.** An enterprise zone is a designated geographic area within a city or county where there is an organized effort to revitalize economic development of the community. The Laney Walker Development Zone was created to overlay the Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy (NRS) Boundaries in order to provide tax incentives to encourage growth in businesses and housing.

A tax exempt schedule has been created for the Laney Walker Enterprise Zone. For the first five years, qualifying businesses and residential projects are exempt from all state, county, and municipal ad valorem taxes, except for the portion of the taxes that are collected for the Richmond County Board of Education. The following schedule illustrates the Tax Exempt Schedule:

Tax Exempt Schedule Laney Walker Enterprise Zone

Years 1-5	100%
Years 6-7	80%
Years 8	60%
Years 9	40%
Year 10	20%

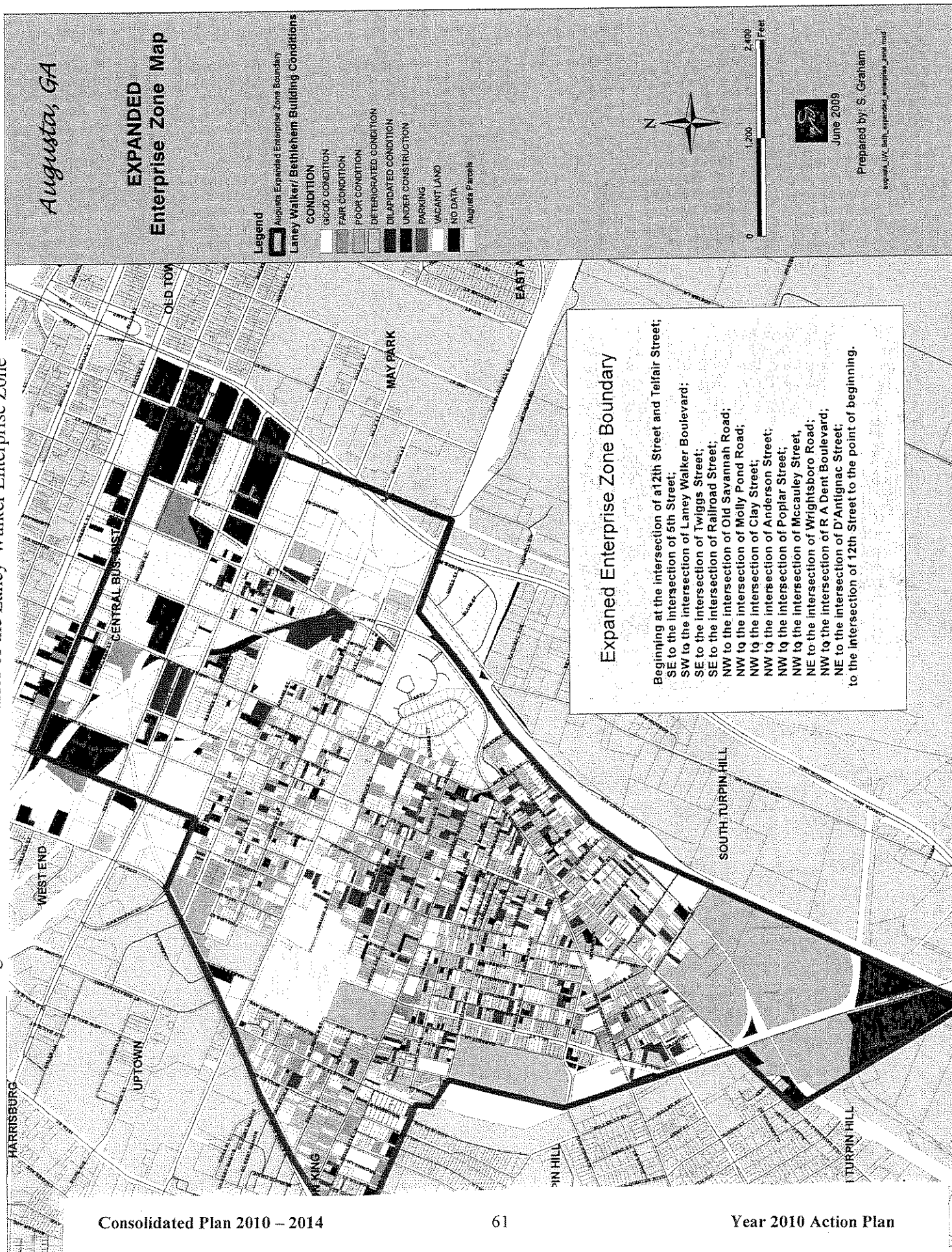
During 2009, the Laney Walker Enterprise Zone was expanded to include the same boundaries as the NRS. This allows the zone to include the Bethlehem Neighborhood which is also a part of the downtown revitalization effort. The Enterprise Zone will have one expanded piece that allows the boundary to go past the Laney Walker Neighborhood and extend from Walton Way to Telfair. This part of the zone is primarily commercial and will help to support businesses moving to town and also encourage businesses to move to the area. The combination of commercial businesses and residential housing will provide long term growth initiative and increase neighborhood stabilization. Figure C2-2 illustrates the Laney Walker Enterprise Zone.

- 3. Housing Counseling and Home Ownership Center.** In order to support the many issues surrounding Home Ownership, the Department as invested money in the opening of a Housing Counseling and Home Ownership Center. The purpose of the Center will be to prepare people for Home Ownership by proving home ownership seminars and short and long term credit and budget counseling. The Home Ownership Center will

Figure C1-1 Illustrates the Boundaries of the Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy



Figure C2-2 Illustrates the Boundaries of the Laney-Walker Enterprise Zone



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

provide information on not only home ownership but also on the financing piece. There will be qualified individuals on staff to review mortgage options from both an initial purchase point and information on foreclosure prevention after the sale of the home. This Center will provide information on Fair Housing and provide a solution to mediate many of the barriers to Fair Housing.

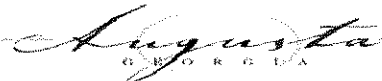
D. Housing Strategy

The Augusta-Richmond County housing market is a growing one, but one in which much of the new construction is taking place in suburban areas. As a result, housing units in many older neighborhoods have deteriorated, been abandoned, or demolished. The deterioration of the housing stock erodes the living environment for residents in the affected neighborhoods, and reduces housing choices for those who cannot afford to live elsewhere. Housing affordability is another problem revealed by the market analysis. There are cost burdened owners and renters in both inner city and suburban neighborhoods. These represent households that lack the income and/or information needed to expand their choice of housing. In some cases, they also face institutional barriers to living in affordable, standard housing.

As the economic conditions continue to have a major impact on the mortgage and housing industry, the five years housing goals will remain constant in order to support the existing and projected market conditions.

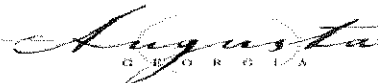
The city's housing strategy includes a mix of acquisition, rehabilitation, new construction, financing, planning, and capacity building activities. Housing rehabilitation is targeted at units throughout the community that meet program guidelines. New construction will take place at locations in inner city neighborhoods where units have been demolished and/or where vacant lots are located. Down payment assistance will be provided to qualifying first-time homebuyers. The AHCD Department, the Augusta Housing Authority, developers, private lenders, CHDOs and other nonprofit housing finance organizations are among the entities that will implement the housing strategy. The following table summarizes the proposed five-year accomplishments by income category.

Expected Accomplishments Five-Year Housing Strategy (2010-14) for CDBG and HOME Funds						
Income Category	Rehab. (Owner)	Rehab. (Rental)	New Const. (Owner)	New Const. (Rental)	Down payment Assistance	Utility/ Paint/ Emergency
Extremely Low Income (0-30%)	15	0	5	0	25	70/4/15
Low Income (31-50%)	25	15	15	0	100	15/8/15
Moderate Income (51-80%)	5	0	15	0	25	15/3/20
Total	45	15	35	0	150	100/15/50



HOUSING STRATEGY OBJECTIVES & EXPECTED FIVE-YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

1. **Preserve and protect the existing housing stock for low and moderate income persons through repair, rehabilitation and prevention of deterioration.**
 - Homeowner Rehabilitation Program – Rehabilitate 45 units (CDBG)
 - Rental Rehabilitation Program – Rehabilitate 15 units (HOME)
 - Emergency Grant Program – Assist 50 units (CDBG)
 - Paint Program – Assist 15 units (CDBG)
 - Utility (Sewer) Hookup Program – Assist 100 units (CDBG)
2. **Increase the supply of affordable housing for low and moderate income families with the assistance of Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) and other housing organizations.**
 - Homeowner Housing Construction Program – Construct 35 housing units (HOME/CHDO)
 - Rental Housing Construction Program – Construct 0 units (HOME)
3. **Provide the means for ownership of homes by low and moderate income families.**
 - Homeownership Assistance Program – Assist 150 households (provide 50% of down payment)
4. **Develop Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy (NRS) Programs.**
 - Develop Augusta Housing Improvement Program (AHIP) that allows for purchase and rehabilitation of housing for 80-120% of AMI in order to complement the Rehabilitation Programs already in place. This program will target the 80-120% income levels and incent a new level of homeownership within the NRS boundaries.
6. **Continue Laney Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Effort**
 - To continue to purchase vacant and underutilized property within the Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy (NRS) boundary in order to build new housing and commercial space. It is anticipated that the Department will provide the Land Bank with funds to acquire an additional 100 properties over the next five years.
7. **Utilize the City of Augusta Land Bank Authority**
 - To continue to utilize the Land Bank Authority to acquire and maintain property until it is used in a redevelopment effort. The Land Bank as of 8/3/09 has acquired over 50 properties. It is anticipated that by January 1, 2010, the Land Bank will have within its authority over 100 properties. It is anticipated that it will acquire an additional 100 properties by the end of 2014, bringing its total acquisition to over 200 properties. During this timeframe, over 100 properties will be deeded to developers for development of new residential properties.
8. **Housing Counseling and Home Ownership Center**
 - To offer services to the community through the Housing Counseling and Home Ownership Center that include credit review and planning, foreclosure prevention, mortgage counseling and home ownership counseling. In the five year period, it is anticipated that the Center will have educated and assisted over 5,000 individuals.



E. Homeless Strategy and Strategy for Persons with Special Needs

The overall goal of the homeless strategy in Augusta-Richmond County is to provide a continuum of care for the homeless by helping them obtain appropriate housing, providing them with support services, and preventing those at risk from becoming homeless.

HOMELESS STRATEGY & EXPECTED FIVE-YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

OBJECTIVE #1: Provide case management services to the homeless and near-homeless in order to assess needs and make appropriate referrals

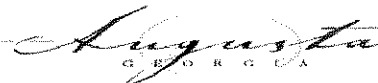
- Expected Results: Provide case management services to 2,500 homeless/near-homeless individuals and families

OBJECTIVE #2: Increase the number of housing units/beds available to the homeless

- Expected Results: Add the following number of units/beds to the existing inventory –
 - Emergency Shelter – 100 beds
 - Transitional Housing - 25 units
 - Permanent Housing - 10 units
 - Permanent Supportive - 10 units

OBJECTIVE #3: Increase the chances of the homeless returning to self-sufficiency by providing access to supportive services, including the expansion of existing services or the development of new services, that meet their most critical needs

- Provide additional ESG, CDBG, Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program funding, and HOPWA funding to agencies and organizations serving the homeless, near homeless and those with special needs.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

The City's strategy for assisting persons with special needs is to improve their quality of life by increasing the range of housing options and supportive services available to them. Persons with special needs include the elderly, frail elderly, the mentally ill, the physically or developmentally disabled, substance abusers and persons with HIV/AIDS.

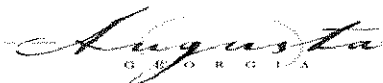
STRATEGY FOR PERSONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

OBJECTIVE: Use a combination of CDBG, ESG, HOPWA, HOME and local funds to support housing and supportive services to special needs populations

- Expected Results: Help provide 92 housing units for special needs populations

F. Non - Housing Community Development Strategy

The goal of the Non-Housing Community Development Strategy is to improve the quality of public facilities and public services, and expand economic opportunities for low and moderate income persons. The strategy involves making direct investments in public facilities, providing financial and technical assistance that creates and retains jobs, and supporting agencies that provide public services to low income and special needs populations. The strategy will improve the safety and livability of neighborhoods, create new business opportunities, and improve access to capital and credit for development activities. The Non-Housing Community Development Strategy includes a public facilities component and an economic development component.



PUBLIC FACILITIES / SERVICES STRATEGY AND EXPECTED RESULTS

OBJECTIVE #1: Use a combination of CDBG and local funds to support the provision of new public facilities and/or improve the quality of existing facilities including neighborhood centers, parks and/or recreation facilities, homeless facilities, senior centers, childcare and handicapped centers.

- Expected Results: Provide assistance to 5 projects

OBJECTIVE #2: Support and improve the delivery of human and recreational services for low income persons and neighborhoods to include providing health, nutritional and educational services

- Expected Results: Support the delivery of human and recreational services to a total of 48,425 people

OBJECTIVE 3: Support and improve the infrastructure and physical environment of lower income neighborhoods to include water, sewer and flood drainage improvements.

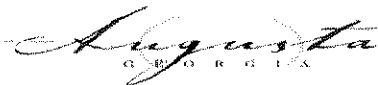
- Expected Results: Implement 3 infrastructure improvement projects and provide connections to the city's sanitary sewer system for 100 low and moderate-income households.

OBJECTIVE 4: Eliminate slum and blighting conditions that degrade neighborhoods. This includes increasing code enforcement, demolition and clearance efforts and alleviating lead based paint hazards in low income neighborhoods.

- Expected results: Demolish and clear structures from 100 properties.

OBJECTIVE 5: Provide cost effective, timely and efficient support services to the four grant programs comprising the Consolidated Plan to include monitoring, oversight, evaluation of program effectiveness, coordination, strategic planning and assurance of service delivery coverage to include addressing fair housing issues.

- Expected Results: Complete program administration and planning activities during the five years covered by the Consolidated Plan.

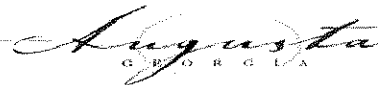


City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Augusta-Richmond County will also seek to increase economic development opportunities for small and disadvantaged businesses and create new job opportunities for low and moderate income persons as part of its Non-Housing Community Development Strategy. In implementing an economic development strategy, the city will be striving to achieve the following goals:

1. Increase access to capital for small businesses.
2. Increase the number of jobs for low and moderate income persons and the amount of private capital invested in the city, particularly in the Central Business District and neighborhood commercial areas.
3. Provide technical assistance and a training program to strengthen long range planning, management, finance and accounting capabilities of small businesses.
4. Promote the preservation and restoration of historically significant structures and landmarks in the city.

Accessing capital through conventional sources has traditionally been difficult for small and minority businesses. The AHCD Department has developed The Small Business Development Loan Program that will assist these disadvantaged businesses in obtaining capital. These loans are eligible to small and minority owned businesses to help retain existing jobs and/or to create new job opportunities for low and moderate income persons. Loan amounts under both programs range from \$5,000 up to \$25,000. Loan funds can be used to start up or expand a business, develop or recycle blighted or vacant land and/or facilities, and provide capital for manufacturing to help achieve economic diversification.



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOAN PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE #1: Use the Small Business Development Loan Program to provide financial assistance to small businesses creating jobs for low and moderate-income persons.

- Expected Result - Make (12) loans
- Expected Result - Create twenty (12) jobs

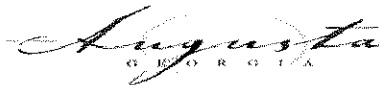
OBJECTIVE #2: Contract with a nonprofit organization to provide training workshops on business management to existing and potential small businesses owners.

- Expected Result - Provide five (5) workshops and assist approximately twenty (20) small business owners

OBJECTIVE #3: Use the Façade Rehabilitation Loan and Grant Program as an incentive to renovate and reuse historic commercial structures and expand the program to cover all of Augusta

- Expected Result - Provide twenty (20) façade grants

PART V
2010 ACTION PLAN



V. AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED PLAN - 2010 ACTION PLAN

A. Introduction and Executive Summary

During the Year 2010 Augusta-Richmond County will implement a variety of activities designed to address the priority housing and community development needs outlined in the consolidated plan. Some projects will be implemented by the Augusta Housing and Community Development (AHCD) Department in cooperation with other city departments. Other projects will be carried out by nonprofit organizations addressing a particular need or working in a specific neighborhood.

The Action Plan includes a discussion of the resources to be used in implementing the activities, followed by an outline of the activities to be undertaken. The CDBG-funded activities are subdivided into the following categories: Public Facilities and Improvements, Public Services, Rehabilitation/Historic Preservation and Residential, Acquisition, Clearance/Demolition, Privately Owned Utilities, Relocation, Economic Development, Special Activities, and Administration, Planning and Contingency. HOME, ESG, and Public Housing activities are listed separately. The Action Plan concludes with a discussion of other actions and program requirements the City intends to address during the coming years.

The majority of the activities will be completed during the 2010 calendar year. Projects requiring more planning and preparation, such as new housing construction, will likely take 18-24 months to complete. The geographic distribution of 2010 Action Plan activities are shown in maps included in Section VII. These maps show the location of CDBG, HOME, HOPWA, and ESG projects. The majority of projects and sponsoring agencies are located in areas with a majority of low and moderate-income persons and / or minorities.

The maps indicate that almost all of the activities (CDBG, HOME, ESG, & HOPWA) included in the 2010 Action Plan are targeted to the census tracts with the highest concentrations of low and moderate income persons, minorities, and the unemployed. These areas have the highest priority because they exhibit the greatest need for eligible CDBG, HOME, HOPWA and ESG-funded projects. By targeting assistance to these areas, the City is also helping achieve the objectives of the consolidated plan. They are also the location of almost all of the Public Housing Authority facilities. Where activity locations are outside low and moderate-income areas, assistance is targeted to organizations serving eligible groups, such as the homeless, the elderly and disadvantaged youth. It is important to note that these census tracts also coincide with the boundaries of neighborhoods having the highest concentrations of low and moderate-income persons, minorities, unemployed, and deteriorated housing.



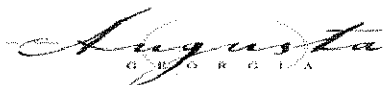
B. Federal and other Resources

Augusta will use both Federal and nonfederal public and private resources to address the priority needs and objectives identified in the Action Plan. Federal resources to be spent in 2010 are summarized in the following table.

ESTIMATED FEDERAL RESOURCES 2010 ACTION PL AUGUSTA, GEORGIA			
PROGRAM	ENTITLEMENT AMOUNT	PROGRAM INCOME	TOTAL
CDBG	\$2,262,309	\$150,000	\$2,412,309
ESG	\$ 99,412	0	\$ 99,412
HOME	\$1,378,855	\$1,000,000	\$2,378,855
HOPWA	\$ 398,640	\$ 0	\$ 398,640
TOTAL	\$2,139,216	\$1,150,000	\$5,289,216

It is unclear at this time what private resources (e.g. equity, bank loans) will be committed during the program year. Private funds are most likely to be committed to new housing construction and economic development. It is anticipated that private and nonprofit entities will seek funding and / or tax credits for projects in furtherance of the objectives spelled out in the consolidated plan. Homeless service providers will apply for funding under the Continuum of Care Program.

There are also plans to continue to receive City funds from the Hotel tax that was implemented in 2008. There is a current proposal within the City to float a bond to cover the building of a TEE Center and to continue funding the Laney-Walker/Bethlehem Revitalization Effort. The current funding has been used for the acquisition of property by the Land Bank. The property acquired will be deeded to developers in the future for the construction of new housing within the revitalization area.



C. Community Development Block Grant Program Proposed Projects/Budget

C1. Acquisition of Real Property

AUGUSTA HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT - \$400,000 grant to pay for property acquisition and demolition expenses for vacant lots and dilapidated structures which are located next to and/or near newly constructed and/or rehabbed properties that were constructed by the department. Properties will be donated to ARC Land Bank for use by developers.

C2. Public Facilities & Improvements

AUGUSTA MINI-THEATRE - \$22,000 grant to procure and install security cameras inside and outside of arts school and monitoring screen for the inside of the school. (**Census Tract 104**). Proposed Accomplishments: Provide safety and security for school.

C3. Public Services

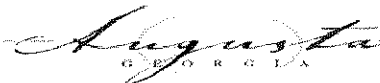
ART FACTORY, INC. - \$15,000 grant to pay for scholarships for women, three elementary schools, and thirty children at the Boys and Girls Club of Augusta. The Art Factory is a non-profit organization located at 416 Crawford Avenue in the Harrisburg neighborhood (**Census Tract 3**). The mailing address is PO Box 626 Augusta, GA 30903. Proposed Accomplishment: Provide scholarships to 400 youths.

AUGUSTA MINI THEATRE - \$15,000 grant to provide scholarships to low income youth and senior citizens for instruction in drama, dance, and music. The Mini Theatre is located at 2548 Deans Bridge Rd., Augusta, GA 30906 (**Census Tract 104**). Proposed Accomplishment: Provide 25 scholarships.

AUGUSTA URBAN MINISTRIES - \$10,900 grant to provide to provide supplies, bicycle parts, insurance, support direct program, salary costs & utilities. Augusta Urban Ministries is located at 303 Hale Street, Augusta, GA 30903 (**Census Tract 6**). Proposed Accomplishment: Provide programs and services to 700 people.

AUGUSTA YOUTH CENTER, INC. - \$15,000 grant to pay for operating costs and staff salary of the Afterschool Tutoring Program. The center is a non-profit organization providing educational, tutoring and recreation programs to low and moderate-income youths. The Augusta Youth Center is located at 302 Watkins Street, Augusta, GA 30901 in the Olde Town neighborhood (**Census Tract 6**). Proposed Accomplishment: Provide programs and services to 50 youths.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF AUGUSTA, INC. - \$15,000 grant to support after school programs at the Division St. and Dogwood Terrace sites. The Boys and Girls Club is located at



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

1903 Division Street, Augusta, GA 30904 in the Harrisburg neighborhood. **(Census Tract 2)**. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 48 youths.

CARING WORKS (MAXWELL HOUSE) - \$15,000 grant to be used to provide case management, job readiness assistance, and life skills training to very-low and low-to-moderate income families at the Maxwell House Apartments. Caring Works is a nonprofit organization, located at 811 Twelfth Street, that provides food, clothing, transportation, rental assistance, and other support services to the homeless and others in need. **(Census Tract 8)**. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 216 persons.

CSRA BUSINESS LEAGUE - \$15,000 grant to provide Small Business Development Programs. The CSRA Business League is located at 821 12th St., Augusta, GA 30901. It is a nonprofit organization that provides training and mentoring to low and moderate youth in the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem Communities and young women through Links who have the desire and mental attitude to become business owners **(Census Tract 8)**. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 400 youth.

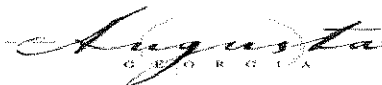
CSRA ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AUTHORITY, INC. – TRANSITIONAL HOUSING - \$15,6000 grant to cover some expenses related to the organization's homeless assistance programs. The funds will be used to pay for rent, food and childcare for clients. The EOA administrative office is located at 1261 Greene Street. **(Census Tract 4)**. Proposed Accomplishments: Serve 40 individuals / families.

COORDINATED HEALTH SERVICES, INC. – RESPITE - \$15,000 grant to support operational costs related to providing recuperative healthcare to homeless persons discharged from the hospital. The respite clinic is located at 2110 Broad St. **(Census Tract 2)**. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 10-12 clients.

COORDINATED HEALTH SERVICES, INC. – CLINIC - \$15,000 to provide primary and preventive health care to homeless persons. The organization operates a health clinic located in the Salvation Army building at 1384 Greene Street. **(Census Tract 8)**. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 1,000 clients.

EAST AUGUSTA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP. – TUTORING - \$10,500 grant to help offset operational costs of an after-school tutoring program and summer camp program for youth residing at East Augusta Commons apartments. East Augusta Commons is located at 420 East Boundary in East Augusta **(Census Tract 106)**. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 100 youth

FAMILY Y - \$19,000 grant to help offset operational costs of a youth and child care program. This program empowers youth by promoting self-sufficiency and growth and ensuring that the educational, social and physical needs of the youth are met. The Family Y childcare center is located on Walton Way, in Augusta, GA 30901 **(Census Tract 8)**. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 25 youth



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

GOLDEN HARVEST FOOD BANK - \$13,000 to pay for operating the “Brown Bag Program” that provides food to extremely low-income seniors. Golden Harvest Food Bank (GHFB) is a nonprofit organization, established in 1982, whose mission is to fight hunger among the poor and elderly. GHFB solicits, collects, warehouses, and distributes donated food to needy families, children, and the elderly in 24 counties in Georgia and South Carolina. Approximately 53% of GHFB services and products are provided to residents of Augusta-Richmond County. The Golden Harvest Food Bank is located at 3310 Commerce Drive (**Census Tract 105.04**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 303 seniors.

JWC HELPING HANDS, INC. - \$5,000 grant to provide supportive services such as food, supplies, insurance, gas, phone, office supplies, copier and computers. The food distribution program is headquartered at Dogwood Terrace, a public housing complex located at 2050 Bolt Drive (**Census Tract 104**). Food is provided to the elderly, the homeless and other low-income persons. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 840 persons.

KIDS RESTART - \$10,000 grant to provide family visitation and parenting classes to families whose children have been taken into state custody. These children are in foster care and will be re-united with their biological families during on-site visitations at the Kids Restart facility. This program helps to build strong and healthy families. Kids Restart is a non-profit organization located at 632 A. Fifth St., Augusta, GA 30901 (**Census Tract 6**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 227 seniors and youths.

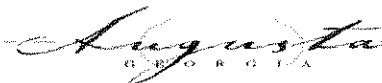
MACH ACADEMY - \$15,000 grant to support the Children’s Academy (Enhancing Education through Enrichment). Scholarships will be provided to low income youths to provide youth services, crime awareness and substance abuse services. The MACH Academy is located at 1850 Chester Ave, Augusta, GA 30906 (**Census Tract 105.10**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 125 youths.

NEW BETHLEHEM COMMUNITY CENTER, INC. - \$10,000 grant to provide after school care and summer camp scholarships. The New Bethlehem Community Center is located at 1336 Conklin Ave, Augusta, GA 30901 (**Census Tract 14**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 50 people.

PROMISE LAND CDC- \$10,000 grant to provide Housing Counseling. Promise Land is located at 2409 Amsterdam Dr, Augusta, GA 30906 (**Census Tract 8**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 200 clients.

SALVATION ARMY - \$12,000 to provide employment support services. The address for the Salvation Army of Augusta is 1384 Greene St, Augusta, GA 30901 (**Census Tract 8**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 54 clients.

SENIOR CITIZENS COUNCIL - \$12,000 to provide free educational programs and one-on-one counseling to seniors to explain Medicare Programs, eligibility, enrollment, etc. The Senior



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Citizens Council is located at 218 Oak Street North, Suite L, Augusta, GA 30907 (**Census Tract 101.05**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 350 clients.

C4. Rehabilitation/Historic Preservation

HOUSING REHABILITATION PROGRAM - \$600,000 to pay for continuation of housing rehabilitation program to qualified low and moderate income homeowners in CDBG eligible neighborhoods. Program components include deferred and low-interest rate loans to finance repairs to substandard single family and multifamily residences, emergency grants to correct dangerous or hazardous conditions in single family residences, free paint for use on the exterior of residences, and limited housing improvements by World Changers. The AHCD Department will coordinate the program. Proposed Accomplishments: Assist 60 Units

FAÇADE REHABILITATION PROGRAM – CENTRAL CITY - \$55,000 – these funds are available for rehab assistance to the owners of eligible properties, to upgrade and/or renovate the exterior façades of their buildings. A maximum of \$30,000.00 can be obtained to pay for all and /or a portion of the rehabilitation expenses. Assist 2 Units.

FAÇADE REHABILITATION PROGRAM – INNER CITY - \$55,000 – these funds are available for rehab assistance to owners of eligible properties to upgrade and/or renovate the exterior facades of their buildings. A maximum of \$30,000.00 can be obtained to pay for all and /or a portion of the rehabilitation expenses. Assist 2 Units.

C5. Clearance/Demolition

DEMOLITION/CLEARANCE FUND - \$100,000 to pay for demolition and clearance of dilapidated structures and support the construction of affordable housing for low-income persons.

C6. Privately Owned Utilities

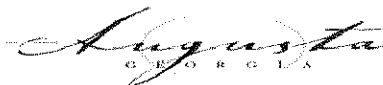
UTILITY CONNECTION HARDSHIP FUND - \$40,847 to subsidize the cost of connecting low-income households to the City of Augusta sanitary sewer collection system. Proposed Accomplishments: Connect 100 low-income households to the sanitary sewer system.

C7. Relocation

RELOCATION FUND - \$111,000 to pay for families and/or individuals who are relocated according the Uniform Relocation Act.

C8. Economic Development

Small Business Development Loan Program - \$100,000 to provide low interest loans up to \$35,000 to small businesses creating or retaining jobs for low and moderate-income persons. The HCD Department will coordinate the program. Proposed Accomplishment: Provide 6 loans and create 6 jobs.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

C9. Special Activities by CBDO

Homeownership Center and Housing Counseling - \$125,000 – grant to support the Homeownership Center and Housing Counseling Program. This program provides education and support for individuals and families who are on the path to homeownership. This counseling includes budget generation and credit review and home education classes. Located at 961 Broad Street, Augusta, Ga.

C10. Administration and Fair Housing

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION - \$475,462 to pay for costs incurred by the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department in the general administration of the CDBG Program. We have also a contingency of \$40,000 in unprogrammed funds.

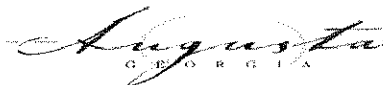
FAIR HOUSING - \$5,000 to pay for costs of educating the public about Fair Housing Law. The City has approved a Fair Housing Action that establishes ongoing activities, events and practices intended to insure that the general public as well as housing industry representatives are aware of the law as it relates to fair housing and that this education serve as a way to clearly put all persons on notice that housing discrimination is illegal. Activities include a Fair Housing Symposium, training workshops, Public Service Announcements via media and distribution of brochures on the Fair Housing Law. AHCD Department will coordinate the Action Plan in collaboration with the Augusta Human Relations Commission to promote fair housing through education and public information. Funds already set aside in prior years will be used in addition to Year 2010 funds. Proposed Accomplishment: Provide 4 workshops, 1 symposium and distribute 300 brochures, publications and announcements.

D. HOME Program

HOUSING REDEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE - \$1,834,140 - Through a competitive application process, funds will be used to supplement financing rehab and redevelopment projects undertaken by CHDOs and other non-profit development entities to produce affordable housing units including those needed to serve special populations such as the homeless and persons with disabilities.

CHDO SET-ASIDE - \$206,829 to pay for operating expenses and capacity-building of CHDOs involved in housing development projects. This amount represents a 5% set-aside of HOME funds.

RENTAL REHABILITATION - \$100,000 – to pay for rehabilitation non-owner occupied rental property.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION - \$237,886 to pay for costs incurred by the Augusta Housing and Economic Development Department in the general administration of the HOME Investment Partnership Program.

E. Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)

The estimated amount of the FY 2010 Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program formula allocation to Augusta is **\$398,640**. As the Formula Grant Administrator, the city of Augusta is responsible for coordinating the allocation of HOPWA funds to eligible projects throughout the metropolitan area and reporting to HUD on program implementation. As a result, Augusta is working with other local governments and service agencies in the metropolitan area to develop a strategy to address the needs of persons with HIV/AIDS. During the review of the Draft 2010 Action Plan, the City sought public input on the needs of persons with HIV/AIDS.

The HOPWA Program was established by HUD to address the specific needs of persons living with HIV/AIDS and their families. HOPWA funds may be used for a wide range of housing, social services, program planning, and development costs. These include, but are not limited to, the acquisition, rehabilitation, or new construction of housing units; costs for facility operations; rental assistance; and short-term payments to prevent homelessness. HOPWA funds also may be used for health care and mental health services, chemical dependency treatment, nutritional services, case management, assistance with daily living, and other supportive services.

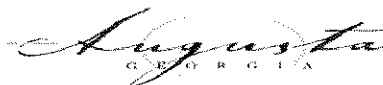
Rental assistance is short-term assistance that helps clients with rent for three months. Emergency assistance provides funds for client emergencies such as security deposits, utility bills, and small home repairs. Utility assistance provides funds for client utility bills such as electricity, natural gas, and water. Motel assistance provides for motel stays for clients traveling long distances to their medical appointments. Tenant based rental assistance provides a subsidy toward housing costs. Homeless prevention provides funds to prevent the incidence of homelessness such as rent, utilities, and security deposits. Supportive Services provides funding for mental health, personal assistance, nutrition, and other services not covered by any other funding source.

HOPWA Projects – **\$386,681** to fund eligible HOPWA projects in the Augusta metropolitan area. The specific projects have yet to be determined.

HOPE HEALTH - a grant of \$100,000 to support special needs programs. They are located at 131 Waterloo, Aiken, SC.

ST. STEPHENS MINISTRY - a grant of \$286,681 to support special needs programs. They are located at 922-924 Greene St., 30901.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION - \$11,959 for use by the Augusta Housing and Economic Development Department to help pay for administration of the HOPWA program.



F. Homeless Assistance Program - Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)

The Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) Program - \$99,412 to pay for activities to improve the quality of existing emergency shelters for the homeless, to help make additional emergency shelters available, to help meet the costs of operating emergency shelters, and to provide certain essential social services to homeless individuals. The program not only provides access to safe and sanitary shelters but also provides supportive services and other kinds of assistance the homeless need. The program is also intended to restrict the increase of homelessness through the funding of preventive programs and activities. ESG funds can pay for the following activities - operating costs, essential services and homeless prevention, and administration. The AHCD Department will coordinate the distribution of ESG funds to the homeless assistance providers listed below. Each of the listed homeless assistance providers will provide a dollar-for-dollar match to the ESG funds through in-kind contributions of labor, materials and supplies.

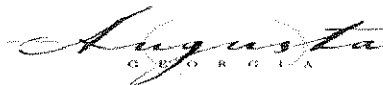
AUGUSTA URBAN MINISTRIES - \$11,000 to help pay for operational costs associated with the distribution of furniture, clothing and bicycles to the homeless. Augusta Urban Ministries is located at 303 Hale Street (**Census Tract 6**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 2,500 persons.

CSRA ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AUTHORITY, INC. - \$14,000 to pay for operating costs associated with providing transitional housing and supportive services to homeless families. The EOA is located at 1261 Greene Street (**Census Tract 4**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 27 individuals / families.

GEORGIA LEGAL SERVICES PROGRAM, INC. - \$10,000 to provide legal services to at-risk homeless persons. Georgia Legal Services, an independent, non-profit organization, provides free legal services to low-income people in civil matters. The Augusta office of Georgia Legal Services is located at 209 Seventh Street, Suite 400 in downtown Augusta (**Census Tract 4**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 50 persons.

HOPE HOUSE FOR WOMEN, INC - \$15,000 to help pay for transitional housing provided to women suffering from substance abuse problems. Hope House provides transitional housing and support services to women suffering from substance abuse problems. The organization operates a facility at 2205 Highland Ave (**Census Tract 105.04**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 16 persons.

ST. STEPHENS MINISTRY OF AUGUSTA, INC. - \$12,030 to help pay operational costs of providing housing and supportive services to persons suffering from HIV/AIDS. St. Stephen's is a nonprofit organization providing transitional housing and supportive services (counseling, transportation, medical services, etc.) to terminally ill individuals who have become homeless as a result of having AIDS or other terminal illnesses. The organization operates from three buildings located at 922-924 Greene Street in downtown Augusta (**Census Tract 2**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 15 persons.



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

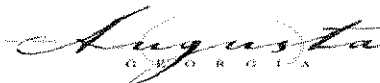
SAFE HOMES OF AUGUSTA, INC. - \$12,412 to help pay operating costs of a shelter for victims of domestic violence. Safe Homes of Augusta, Inc., (P.O. Box 3187, Augusta, GA) is a nonprofit organization providing temporary shelter and support services to victims of domestic violence. Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 2,000 persons.

SALVATION ARMY OF AUGUSTA - \$20,000 to help pay operating costs for supportive services (counseling, transportation, medical services, etc.) for homeless individuals at the shelter. PO Box 3187, Augusta, GA) is a nonprofit organization providing temporary shelter and support services to victims of domestic violence (**Census Tract 8**). Proposed Accomplishment: Assist 2,000 persons.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION - \$4,970 for use by the Augusta Housing and Community Development Department to help pay for administration of the Emergency Shelter Grant Program.

G. Additional Funding Resources

1. **Program Income** - CDBG program income will be spent only on eligible activities that help implement the Action Plan.
2. **Income From Float-Funded Activities** - Float-funded activities are any activities which Augusta-Richmond County funds through the use of a "float", which is the amount of Augusta-Richmond County's CDBG funds budgeted for one or more activities that do not need the funds immediately. Float-funded activities are undertaken with the expectation that they will generate sufficient program income to allow for completion of the projects originally budgeted to receive the funds. No funds are expected to be received from float-funded activities included in the 2010 Action Plan, and no funds are expected to be received during the program year from a float-funded activity described in a prior statement or plan.
3. **Urgent Needs Activity** - No urgent needs activities are included in the 2010 Action Plan.
4. **Surplus Urban Renewal Funds** - There are no surplus CDBG funds from any urban renewal settlement for community development and housing activities, and no CDBG grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a subsequent statement or plan.
5. **Plan to Reduce Barriers to Affordable Housing** - The City will continue to reduce the barriers to affordable housing by carrying out the following types of activities:



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

- Provide public outreach through the Home Counseling and Home Ownership on topics such as credit, predatory lending, and home ownership.
 - Work with local regulatory agencies (License and Inspection Department, Board of Zoning Appeals and Planning Commission) to increase the supply of affordable housing by either waiving or modifying rules (e.g. minimum lot size requirements, minimum setbacks, building codes) that otherwise increase the cost of housing.
 - Work with developers whose objective is to build affordable housing
 - Print and distribute information relative to Fair Housing laws and rules
 - Refer individuals and families to the appropriate agencies when Fair Housing complaints are made
 - Work with area lenders to make construction loans and permanent financing available for affordable housing
 - Follow all of the affirmative marketing, minority and women business outreach requirements as defined in 24 CFR 92.350 and 92.351, respectively.
6. **Anti-Poverty Strategy** – According to the 2000 Census, 37,313 Augusta-Richmond County residents live in poverty. This figure represents 19.6% of the city's population. Young family's especially female-headed households with children are particularly affected by poverty. This specific segment of the population with one or more children is growing. The Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program, because of work mandates has forced more people into the workforce in low-paying jobs. The most expensive items families must provide for are housing and utility costs, child care and transportation. In addition, low-income seniors have an exact burden to cope with in regards to medical costs.

The City's anti-poverty strategy is based on reducing the high cost of basic human needs, increase basic income and provide supportive services to assist in filling the gaps.

Anti-Poverty priorities:

- Develop an effective continuum of care for the homeless and those at greatest risk of becoming homeless.
- Engage in construction and rehabilitation of safe, decent affordable housing and/or homebuyer assistance programs.
- Provide transitional housing and self-sufficiency training for homeless families.
- Create job opportunities and training opportunities for low-income families through economic development incentives to local businesses and newly locating industries.
- Provide day care services for children to allow parents to work and/or take advantage of educational opportunities.

City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

- Promote community education programs such as preparation for a General Equivalency Diploma (GED) through the local public school system, community colleges and other social service agencies.
- Support a transportation network between housing, jobs and educational/training facilities, especially for special needs populations.
- Support provisions of free or low cost medical/dental care for those in need.
- Assist in assuring that appropriate referrals are made for those persons requiring services from agencies that provide health, mental health and other services.
- Support non-profits involved in assisting persons in poverty by providing funds for food, clothing, housing and jobs.

7. Lead-Based Paint (LBP) Hazard Reduction Strategy

The Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 focuses on the reduction of hazards, risk assessment, and prevention to reduce the effects of lead-based paint hazards on children. Elevated blood lead levels in children can cause damage to the brain and nervous system, effect intelligence, slow growth, cause learning disabilities and even lead to death. A major cause of lead poisoning is from lead based paint in residential buildings. Based on the City's review of the housing stock, approximately 50% of the housing units may contain lead-based paint.

The City's actions to evaluate and reduce Lead-Based Paint hazards is outlined below and incorporated into the following programs; single-family rehabilitation program, first-time home buyer program and Community Housing Development Organization housing projects. To meet the requirements of the Act which took effect on September 15, 2000, the City has incorporated lead-based paint reduction policies into these housing programs to address the following areas of concern:

▪ **Hazards**

"Hazard" means any condition that causes exposure to lead from lead-contaminated dust, soil, or paint that is deteriorated or present in accessible or friction surfaces. Contaminated dust is considered the most common pathway of childhood exposure to lead. Lead-based paint hazards do not include intact lead-based paint which is not on a chewable, impact or friction surface.

▪ **Risk Assessment and Interim Controls**

Risk assessment requires on-site analysis to determine existence, nature, severity, and location of lead hazards. Interim controls are put into place and focus on measures that reduce human exposure to contaminated dust associated with the presence of lead-based paint.

▪ **Clearance Testing**

Clearance involves testing settled dust for lead contamination after hazard control work. It ensures that fine particles of lead in dust have been cleaned up.

▪ **Prevention/Treatment**



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

Reduction of hazards before a health problem occurs is critical. The age of housing stock is an acceptable basis for estimate in the location of dwellings with lead-based paint. Title X does not rely on children with elevated blood-levels (EBL) as a means of locating dwellings in need of abatement.

These concerns are all incorporated in the following table which divides the lead-based paint regulatory requirements into four major categories: notification, lead-hazard evaluation, lead hazard reduction and ongoing maintenance.

Category	Required Activities
Notification	All of the following apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Pamphlet▪ Disclosure▪ Notice of Lead Hazard Presumption/Evaluation▪ Notice of Lead Hazard Reduction
Lead Hazard Evaluation	One or more of the following may apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Visual Assessment▪ Paint Testing▪ Risk Assessment (or lead hazard screen)
Lead Hazard Reduction	One or more of the following may apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Paint Stabilization▪ Interim Controls▪ Abatement The following always apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Safe work Practices▪ Clearance
Ongoing Maintenance	This requirement may apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Inspect and maintain lead hazard reduction work

- **Notification**

The major objective is to increase the overall level of awareness of lead-based paint laws and regulations so that all community residents may be aware of their rights and responsibilities. In the event the presence of lead-based paint is detected in a housing unit, notifications will be carried out by the following mandated notification requirements established by HUD:

Pamphlet – Occupants, owners and purchasers must all receive Lead Hazard Information Pamphlet.

Disclosure – Ensure that property owners have provided purchasers and lessees with available information or knowledge regarding the presence of lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards prior to selling or leasing a residence. Even if federal funds are withdrawn from a



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

transaction, the purchasers are required to receive a disclosure of any known lead-based paint findings.

Notice of Lead Hazard Presumption/Evaluation and Lead Hazard Reduction – Occupants, owners and purchasers must be notified of the results of the presumption of lead-based paint or lead hazards or of any lead hazard evaluation or reduction work.

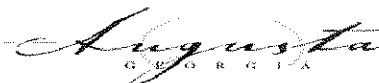
• **Lead Hazard Evaluation and Reduction**

The Lead Based Paint regulations affect all of the City’s housing programs that use HUD funding. One of the City’s housing inspectors is trained and certified as a Lead Paint Risk Assessor. An EPA laboratory is used for testing of samples taken during inspections.

In addressing lead hazard evaluation, the city will conduct a visual assessment, paint testing, or risk assessment, depending on the activity to be undertaken. In some instances there may be supporting evidence for the City to forego testing the housing unit and want to presume the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead hazards. Lead hazard reduction activities will include paint stabilization, interim controls, standard treatments, or abatement depending on the requirements for the activity type. City will ensure that all lead hazard reduction or rehabilitation work that disturbs painted surfaces known or assumed to contain lead-based paint will be completed using safe work practices as outlined in the regulations. Clearance testing will then be performed by the Lead Paint Risk Assessor to ensure that there is no evidence of lead-based paint hazards when all work is complete.

The table below summarizes the level of lead-based paint hazard evaluation and reduction required by the activity type and level of federal assistance provided. The City will utilize this table in order to conform to the lead regulations when carrying out its housing program activities that utilize federal funds.

	\$5,000	\$5,000 - \$25,000	>\$25,000
Approach to Lead Hazard Evaluation & Reduction	Do no harm	Identify and control lead hazards	Identify & abate lead hazards
Notifications	All projects	All projects	All projects
Lead Hazard Evaluation	- Paint testing of surfaces to be disturbed by rehab	- Paint testing of surfaces to be disturbed by rehab - Risk assessment	- Paint testing of surfaces to be disturbed by rehab - Risk assessment
Lead Hazard Reduction	- Repair surfaces disturbed during rehabilitation - Clearance of work site	- Interim controls - Safe work practices - Clearance of unit	- Abatement - Safe work practices - Clearance of unit
Ongoing Maintenance	For HOME rental properties only	For HOME rental properties only	For HOME rental properties only
Options	- Presume LBP - Use safe work practices on all surfaces	- Presume LBP and/or hazards - Use standard treatments	- Presume LBP and/or hazards - Abate all applicable surfaces



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

- **Ongoing Maintenance**

In activities where the assistance provided requires an ongoing relationship with a property, generally HOME rental programs, the owners must perform ongoing maintenance to ensure that lead hazard reduction measures are maintained.

Safe work practices will be used when all subsequent maintenance or renovation work is performed where lead-based paint may be present. Clearance testing will also be completed when any repairs, interim controls, or abatement work is completed as part of ongoing maintenance. The City will also keep maintenance records on each property that will include information on inspections, repairs and any other lead hazard evaluation and reduction activities. These records will be kept for a minimum of five years.

- **LBP Rehabilitation Implementation**

Compliance with LBP guidelines will involve specific steps in the rehabilitation process. An example of the types of the steps involved in lead hazard evaluation and reduction/abatement are listed below:

Property Inspection and Rehabilitation Planning

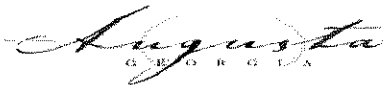
1. Determine level of hazard evaluation and reduction required.
2. Risk assessor schedules lead evaluation.
3. Risk assessor performs paint testing and/or risk assessment.
4. Provide notice of evaluation.
5. Lead work specification work written by Senior Inspector.
6. Determine relocation needs.

Contractor Selection

1. Check qualifications of lead contractors.
2. Discuss work schedule with contractors/owners.
3. Discuss safe work practices with contractor/owner.

Supervising Rehabilitation

1. Ensure interim controls and abatement are supervised by a certified Abatement Supervisor.
2. Verify quality of lead hazard reduction work.
3. Ensure that safe work practices are used by trained workers.
4. Ensure work site preparation and worker protection.



Final Inspection and Clearance

1. Check that work is complete and clean up is adequate.
2. Risk Assessor issues clearance report.
3. Re-clean and repeat clearance when necessary.
4. Provide lead hazard reduction notice.
5. Provide abatement or clearance report.
6. Ongoing maintenance and monitoring.

The new LBP regulations do not affect the types of housing listed below:

- Housing built since January 1, 1978, when lead paint was banned for residential use.
- Housing exclusively for the elderly or people with disabilities, unless a child under age 6 is expected to reside there.
- Zero-bedroom dwellings, including efficiency apartments, single-room occupancy housing, dormitories, or military barracks.
- Property that has been found to be free of lead-based paint by a certified lead-based paint inspector.
- Property where all LBP has been removed.
- Unoccupied housing that will remain vacant until it is demolished.
- Non-residential property.
- Any rehabilitation or housing improvement that does not contain evidence of deteriorating paint and will not disturb a painted surface.

8. **Institutional Structure and Coordination of Efforts** - The institutional structure is in place to implement the Action Plan. As previously mentioned, the AHCD Department has many years of experience in planning and implementing CDBG and related program activities. The Augusta Housing Authority also has many years of experience in providing public housing and related support services, and has been designated as a high performer by HUD's Atlanta Office. These two agencies will be responsible for the implementation of the majority of projects covered by the strategy. However, a number of well-established agencies and organizations will serve as subrecipients, and will share in the responsibility for the implementing projects and delivering services. Augusta-Richmond County and the Augusta Housing Authority will keep lines of communication open with the involved parties to assure coordination and effective implementation of all activities. The AHCD Department also will continue to conduct monitoring reviews of all

subrecipients on a regular basis to assure that projects are carried out in accordance with the CSP. Monitoring will also be done to assure that projects meet all regulatory requirements and adhere to the necessary financial management techniques.

During the public meetings, verbal comments were made regarding a number of housing and community development needs. Residents of low and moderate income neighborhoods are concerned about the level of crime, the accumulation of trash and debris in the streets and on vacant lots, the dilapidated condition of housing units, and environmental hazards in or near their neighborhoods. They believe that CDBG funds should be spent on cleaning up neighborhoods, improving the delivery of public services, rehabilitating owner and renter housing, relocation assistance, code enforcement, providing assistance to businesses, historic preservation, and building new facilities that offer more opportunities for recreation and the delivery of programs and services. Several nonprofit organizations expressed a need for property acquisition, repairs to facilities, operating and maintenance assistance, transportation assistance, and funding to offer new or expanded levels of service. Representatives of the nonprofit groups said their clients needed more affordable housing, job opportunities, and improved access to services. These nonprofit organizations represented a diverse group including the homeless, seniors, the handicapped, veterans and low income neighborhoods. Some individuals expressed a need for assistance in starting up or expanding businesses in low income neighborhoods, and in providing job training for low income residents.

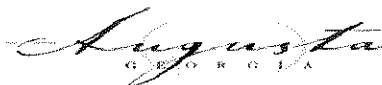
H. Program Specific Requirements

1. HOME Program

a. HOME Program Match

The allocation of funding by activities for the HOME Program represents the estimated entitlement and program income for Year 2010. The investment strategies proposed in the form of match will be met through:

- Cost of infrastructure improvements associated with HOME projects paid through non-federal monetary sources
- A percentage of the proceeds of single- or multi-family housing bonds issued by state, state instrumentality or local government;
- Sweat equity
- Direct costs of supportive services to residents of HOME projects
- Direct cost of homebuyer counseling to families purchasing homes with HOME assistance



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

b. HOME Resale and Recapture Provisions

The provisions of PART 24 CFR 92.254 will apply to all HOME assisted homeownership projects. HOME funds may be provided to eligible homebuyers in the form of a forgivable loan for down payment assistance, closing costs or subordinate financing. The funds will be secured by a forgivable second mortgage. Should the buyer sell or transfer the property prior to the end of the required affordability period, recapture or resale provisions will be applied to ensure that the HOME assisted property remains affordable for the duration of the required affordability period.

Recapture provisions will be enforced by means of a mortgage that is placed on the assisted property. The HOME funds will be secured by a mortgage recorded against the property and must include a provision that requires the recapture of the funds by HCDD in the event of the sale or transfer of the property or the occurrence of other non-compliance condition. The mortgage will also contain a provision that permits (upon sale of the property) that the initial investment of HOME funds need not be returned to HCDD if the property is sold to a low-income family in accordance with the regulations and with prior approval of HCDD.

The Resale provision allows the original HOME-assisted owner to receive a fair return on the investment. This will include the full amount of the HOME assisted owner's investment in the property - conditioned on the property maintaining or appreciating in value over the elapsed affordability period. In instances where the property has appreciated in value over the elapsed period of affordability, the amount of the appreciated value to be retained by the original HOME assisted owner shall be prorated based upon the ratio of the original HOME-assisted owner's total investment in the property to the total amount of HOME assistance initially provided. If the proceeds from the sale or transfer are not sufficient to repay the entire HOME assistance, the repayment may be reduced or prorated by Augusta Housing and Community Development at its discretion. Alternatively, if the property is sold or transferred to an eligible low-income buyer, the affordability period will continue to be in effect for the remainder of the original affordability period and the same resale provisions will apply to the new owner.

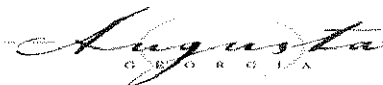
2. Emergency Shelter Grant Program

a. Match Requirements

The City's allocation of ESG funds will be matched dollar for dollar by agencies receiving ESG grants. Sources of match to include but is not limited to cash and in-kind volunteer labor valued at \$10 an hour.

I. Monitoring Standards and Procedures

The City currently uses various administrative mechanisms to track and monitor the progress of



City of Augusta, Georgia - Housing and Community Development

HUD-funded projects that are under its control and jurisdiction. The goal is to ensure that Consolidated Plan related programs and activities are carried out in a timely manner in accordance with federal regulations and other statutory or regulatory requirements. The primary monitoring goals of the City is to provide technical assistance, identify deficiencies and promote corrections in order to improve, reinforce or augment the community's Consolidated Plan performance.

The City monitors all CDBG, ESG, HOME and HOPWA subrecipient activities as required by HUD in accordance with the agreement between the agency and the City. Subrecipients are required to submit monthly and/or quarterly and annual program and financial reports to facilitate monitoring. Site visits are conducted at least twice a year and an in-depth monitoring is conducted once a year. Annual monitoring includes ensuring that the subrecipients, including Community Housing Development Organizations, comply with the terms of their agreements, including income and client eligibility, rents, reporting requirements, timeliness, sales prices, values, property standards, affirmative marketing, periods of affordability, relocation and fair housing. For established agencies, the City may choose to conduct a desk monitoring for agencies providing public services.

Other efforts include ongoing communication with subrecipients through the provision of on-site technical assistance. Frequent telephone contacts, written communications, analysis of reports and annual audits, administrative and environmental guidance by City staff provide a basis for review and monitoring.

II. Performance Measurements

In 1993, HUD added several new reporting requirements in order for Grantees to comply with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993. As part of the annual reporting process and the generation of the Consolidate Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER), each Grantee charts the year's results and compares the numbers to the expected five year goal. These performance charts are update and included in the CAPER as a way to review annual results against projects and to prepare a strategy for the next year's Action Plan.

Section 8 shows the HOPWA Performance Chart and Section 9 shows a sample of the overall Projects Performance Chart. These charts were added to track expected results to actual resorts for the five year period.

PART VI
CONSOLIDATED LISTING OF PROJECTS
FOR 2010

**(Please note that even pages have not been included
because there is no data for Program Years 2-4)**

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Coordinated Health Services, Inc. - Respite-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will provide support for homeless persons recovering from an illness.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
2110 Broad St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 4		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will provide assistance for the Respite proram in the way of medications, equipment, and utilities. Coordinated Health Services provides a clinic for the homeless in the Salvation Army Building.					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1	Increase range of housing options & related services for persons w/ special needs ▼				
		2	▼				
		3	▼				
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	12		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		People Served					
05M Health Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, Ga**

Project Name:		Contingency - CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This is a contingency fund of unprogrammed funds for the year 2010.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Planning/Administration ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This fund is used as a contingency fund for the year 2010.					
Objective Category		Specific Objectives					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity							
Outcome Categories							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability							
Project-level Accomplishments	Other ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
	N/A	Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	N/A		N/A				
	21A General Program Administration 570.206 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$40,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Privately Owned Utilities (Utility/Sewer, Paint, Emergency Grant)-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192	
The purpose of this grant is to provide hardship support in the following areas: Utility/Sewer hookup, lead paint, and emergency grant for loss due to catastrophic events.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		The purpose of this grant is to provide services to the low to mod income residents who have specific needs for sewer hookup, lead paint and emergencies resulting from a catastrophic event. National Objective is LMC.					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories		1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		2		▼			
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability		3		▼			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability							
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	100		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
	Utility/Sewer	Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	15		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
	Houses	Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	50		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
	Houses	Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of suitable living environment.							
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			▼		
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$40,847		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Acquisition - CDBG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant is used to purchase, maintain, and demolish abandoned and foreclosed property and vacant lots in order to revitalize neighborhoods. These lots will be used to construct affordable housing.						
Location: 925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7	Priority Need Category Select one: Owner Occupied Housing ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: The purpose of this grant is to acquire land that can be used to construct new, affordable housing for low to mod income persons. National Objective LMH					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Increase the availability of affordable owner housing ▼ 2 Improve the quality of owner housing ▼ 3 Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed 50		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.						
01 Acquisition of Real Property 570.201(a) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
04 Clearance and Demolition 570.201(d) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$400,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Fair Housing-CDBG																																					
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192																																				
The purpose of this funding is to provide educational and outreach activities to inform the public of the Fair Housing Laws and the rights of citizens. National Objective LMC																																					
Location: 925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7	Priority Need Category Select one: Planning/Administration ▼																																				
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This is used for the planning and administering of Fair Housing Laws.																																				
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives 1 Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼ 2 Improve access to affordable owner housing for minorities ▼ 3 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼																																				
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability																																					
Project-level Accomplishments	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>01 People ▼</td> <td>Proposed 100</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> </tr> </table>	01 People ▼	Proposed 100	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway		Underway		Complete		Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway		Underway		Complete		Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway		Underway		Complete		Complete
01 People ▼	Proposed 100	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																		
	Underway		Underway																																		
	Complete		Complete																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																		
	Underway		Underway																																		
	Complete		Complete																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																		
	Underway		Underway																																		
	Complete		Complete																																		
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure																																				
Accessibility to Fair Housing Information	# of persons informed																																				
21D Fair Housing Activities (subject to 20% Admin cap) 570.20 ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																				
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																				
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																				
Program Year 1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CDBG ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt. \$5,000</td> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> </tr> </table>	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$5,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount		Actual Amount	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount		Actual Amount	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Actual Units		Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Actual Units		Actual Units				
CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$5,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.																																		
	Actual Amount		Actual Amount																																		
Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.																																		
	Actual Amount		Actual Amount																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units																																		
	Actual Units		Actual Units																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units																																		
	Actual Units		Actual Units																																		

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: CDBG Administration																																														
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192																																													
This funding is used for the administration and monitoring of the CDBG program.																																														
Location: 925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7	Priority Need Category Select one: Planning/Administration ▼																																													
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This funding is used to administer the CDBG program throughout the community.																																													
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives 1 Improve quality / increase quantity of neighborhood facilities for low-income persons ▼ 2 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 3 ▼																																													
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability																																														
Project-level Accomplishments Other ▼ N/A Accompl. Type: ▼ Accompl. Type: ▼ Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Proposed</td> <td></td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposed</td> <td></td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposed</td> <td></td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway			Underway		Complete			Complete		Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway			Underway		Complete			Complete		Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway			Underway		Complete			Complete	
Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																											
Underway			Underway																																											
Complete			Complete																																											
Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																											
Underway			Underway																																											
Complete			Complete																																											
Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																											
Underway			Underway																																											
Complete			Complete																																											
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure																																													
N/A	N/A																																													
21A General Program Administration 570.206 ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																													
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																													
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																													
Program Year 1 CDBG ▼ Fund Source: ▼ Accompl. Type: ▼ Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> <td>\$475,462</td> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> <td></td> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td></td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td></td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Amt.	\$475,462	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount			Actual Amount		Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount			Actual Amount		Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Actual Units			Actual Units		Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Actual Units			Actual Units						
Proposed Amt.	\$475,462	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.																																											
Actual Amount			Actual Amount																																											
Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.																																											
Actual Amount			Actual Amount																																											
Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units																																											
Actual Units			Actual Units																																											
Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units																																											
Actual Units			Actual Units																																											

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Economic Development: Small Business Loan Program-CDBG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
The purpose of this funding is to encourage the development of small businesses within the downtown area.						
Location: 925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, Ga 30901, Census Tract 7	Priority Need Category Select one: Economic Development ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This funding the economic development of the downtown by supporting the generation of businesses by low income individuals. National Objective LMJ					
<input type="checkbox"/> Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input checked="" type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve economic opportunities for low-income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	08 Businesses ▼	Proposed 4		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Increase accessibility of economic opportunities.		# of people assisted				
18C Micro-Enterprise Assistance ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$100,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Program Year 2	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
Program Year 3	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
Program Year 4	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
Program Year 5	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Façade Rehabilitation Grant Program-Inner City-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192	
This funding is used to improve commercial buildings in the downtown business district and make them in keeping with the downtown district.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Economic Development ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This funding will improve the buildings in the business district. This supports National Objective - SBA					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input checked="" type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1	Improve quality / increase quantity of neighborhood facilities for low-income persons ▼				
		2	▼				
		3	▼				
Project-level Accomplishments	08 Businesses ▼	Proposed	2		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome		
Improve economic vitality of businesses in downtown.		# of units					
16B Non-Residential Historic Preservation 570.202(d) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			▼		
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$55,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Façade Rehabilitation Grant Program - Central City-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192	
The funding for this project is to rehabilitate commercial property so that it is up to code and in keeping with the neighborhood.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Economic Development ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		National Objective LMJ					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input checked="" type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories		1 Improve quality / increase quantity of neighborhood facilities for low-income persons ▼					
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		2 ▼					
		3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	08 Businesses ▼	Proposed	2		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome		
Improve businesses outside of downtown.		# of units					
14E Rehab; Publicly or Privately-Owned Commercial/Indu 570.2 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			Matrix Codes ▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			Matrix Codes ▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			Matrix Codes ▼		
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$55,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Housing Rehabilitation-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This funding will be used to rehabilitate owner occupied residences. The purpose of this program is to bring homes up to code.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼			
Explanation:							
This funding will be used to rehabilitate existing single family homes in order to bring them up to code. National Objective LMH							
12/31/2010		Specific Objectives					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		1 Improve the quality of owner housing ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability							
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	7		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility for the purpose of creating a		# of units					
14A Rehab; Single-Unit Residential 570.202 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$600,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Relocation - CDBG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant is used to fund the relocation of individual according to the Uniformed Relocation Act.						
Location: 925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901 Census Tract 7	Priority Need Category Select one: Owner Occupied Housing ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: People will be relocated according to the Uniformed Relocation Act. National Objective Low Mod Housing					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives 1 Increase the supply of affordable rental housing ▼ 2 Improve access to affordable rental housing ▼ 3 Increase the availability of affordable owner housing ▼					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability						
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 10		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment		# of people served				
08 Relocation 570.201(i) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$111,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Project Name: Housing Counseling-CDBG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
To create a Housing Counseling and Home Ownership Center that provides a full range of services.						
Location: 961 Broad St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 4	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Services ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will provide funding for the implementation of a Housing Counseling and Home Ownership Center. This center will provide outreach to the community with seminars, one-on-one counseling and access to various lending institutions. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼ 2 Improve access to affordable owner housing for minorities ▼ 3 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 500		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Proposed Outcome Performance Measure Actual Outcome					
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment. # of people served					
	05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼ Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼ Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼ Matrix Codes ▼						
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$125,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		HOPWA Administration					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This funding from the grant is used to administer and monitor the HOPWA grant.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Planning/Administration ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This funding will be used for the administration of the HOPWA Program.					
Objective Category		Specific Objectives					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		1 Increase range of housing options & related services for persons w/ special needs ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Outcome Categories							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability							
Project-level Accomplishments	Other ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
	N/A	Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
N/A		N/A					
31B Administration - grantee ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Program Year 1	HOPWA ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$11,959		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: St. Stephen's Ministry						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant will be used by St. Stephen's Ministry to administer the HOPWA program in Burke, Columbia, McDuffie, and Richmond counties. The funds will be used to provide rental/mortgage/utility assistance and supportive services to HIV/AIDS clients.						
Location: 922-924 Greene St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 2	Priority Need Category Select one: Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will provide transitional housing, short term rent/mortgage/utility (STRMU), food and bus tokens.					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Increase range of housing options & related services for persons w/ special needs ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 3240		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility for of decent housing		# of people assisted				
31K Facility based housing - operations ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	HOPWA ▼	Proposed Amt. \$286,681		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Hope Health - HOPWA							
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192						
Grant for administration of the HOPWA Program in Aiken and Edgefield counties. The funds are to be used for providing rental/mortgage/utility assistance and supportive services to HIV/AIDS clients.							
Location:	Priority Need Category						
151 Waterloo Ave., Aiken SC.	Select one: Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼						
Explanation:							
Expected Completion Date:	This grant will provide TBRA, STRMU, Permanent Housing Placement, Housing Information and Supportive Services.						
12/31/2010							
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives						
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Increase range of housing options & related services for persons w/ special needs ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼						
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 287		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		
		Underway			Underway		
		Complete			Complete		
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		
		Underway			Underway		
		Complete			Complete		
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		
		Underway			Underway		
		Complete			Complete		
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure	Actual Outcome					
Accessibility of providing decent affordable housing	# of people assisted						
31E Supportive service ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	HOPWA ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$100,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Jurisdiction**

Project Name: HOME Project Administration						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This funding is used to administer and perform oversight of the HOME Program.						
Location: 925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7	Priority Need Category Select one: Planning/Administration ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This funding is for administration.					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives 1 Increase the availability of affordable owner housing ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability						
Project-level Accomplishments	Other ▼	Proposed X		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
	N/A	Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
N/A		N/A				
19A HOME Admin/Planning Costs of PJ (not part of 5% Ad) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$237,886	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Project Name:		Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) Set-Aside-HOME			
		130192			
This funding is to be used by the approved CHDO's for development of affordable housing.					
Location:		Priority Need Category			
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼	
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:			
12/31/2010		The construction of affordable housing satisfies the National Objective LMH			
<input type="checkbox"/> Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives			
Outcome Categories		1	Increase the availability of affordable owner housing ▼		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		2	▼		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability		3	▼		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability					
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	2	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway			Underway
		Complete			Complete
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway			Underway
		Complete			Complete
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway			Underway
		Complete			Complete
	Proposed Outcome				
	Performance Measure				
	Actual Outcome				
Creating housing for sustaining neighborhoods.		Units Closed			
12 Construction of Housing 570.201(m) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Program Year 1	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$206,829	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units
		Actual Units			Actual Units
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units
		Actual Units			Actual Units

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Rental Rehabilitation Program - HOME					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
The purpose of this program is to assist owners of rental property in the rehabilitation of the property.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Rental Housing ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		The purpose of this program is to promote the rehabilitation of rental property. National Objective LMH					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1	Improve the quality of affordable rental housing ▼				
		2	▼				
		3	▼				
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	4		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	Creating housing for sustaining neighborhoods.		Units Completed				
	14A Rehab; Single-Unit Residential 570.202 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
14B Rehab; Multi-Unit Residential 570.202 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$100,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Housing Redevelopment Initiative-HOME					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192	
This funding will be used to support costs related to the acquisition, clearance, demolition and construction of affordable housing.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 7		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will be used to construct Owner Occupied Affordable Housing and meets the National objective of LMH.					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1	Increase the availability of affordable owner housing ▼				
		2	▼				
		3	▼				
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	7		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	Creating decent housing for sustaining neighborhoods.		Units Closed				
	12 Construction of Housing 570.201(m) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		▼			
Program Year 1	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$1,834,140		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: ESG Administration						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This portion of the grant will be used for the administration and oversight of the Emergency Shelter Grant Program.						
Location: 925 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 8	Priority Need Category Select one: Planning/Administration ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: A portion of the grant will be used for the administration and oversight of the program.					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	Other ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
	N/A	Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
		Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome
	N/A		N/A			
	21A General Program Administration 570.206 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$4,970	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Salvation Army - ESG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant will be used by the Salvation Army to support costs related to providing assistance to the homeless and those at risk of being homeless.						
Location: 1384 Greene St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 8	Priority Need Category Select one: Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will be used by the Salvation Army to implement programs that prevent homelessness.					
<input type="checkbox"/> Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 750		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure	Actual Outcome				
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.	# of people served					
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$20,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Safe Homes of Augusta - ESG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192	
This grant will support costs related to providing housing and supportive services to victims of domestic violence. The funds will also be used to provide emergency financial assistance to clients for rent/utility deposits and first month rent.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
PO Box 3187, Augusta, GA 30901		Select one:		Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will support the various transitional programs that Safe House offers women of domestic violence.					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼			
		2		▼			
		3		▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	864		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served				
	05G Battered and Abused Spouses 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$12,412		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name: St. Stephen's Ministry - ESG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant to St. Stephen's Ministry will provide assistance in the costs related to providing transitional housing and supportive services for persons living with HIV/AIDS.						
Location: PO Box 3187, Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 2	Priority Need Category Select one: Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will assist in the operational expenses of operating St. Stephen's Ministry.					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Increase range of housing options & related services for persons w/ special needs ▼					
	2 ▼					
	3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 40		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome	
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served			
	05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$12,030		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Hope House - ESG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant will be used by Hope House to assist in the costs related to providing transitional housing and supportive services to homeless women recovering from substance abuse.						
Location: 2205 Highland Ave., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 105.04	Priority Need Category Select one: Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will provide funding for the medical supervision and psychological treatment for those undergoing substance abuse treatment.					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 End chronic homelessness ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 8		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure	Actual Outcome				
Accessibility for the purpose of creating a	# of people served					
05F Substance Abuse Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Georgia Legal Services - ESG							
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192						
This funding will be used by Georgia Legal Services to persons at risk of becoming homeless.							
Location: 209 Seventh St., Augusta, GA, Census Tract 4	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Services ▼						
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant provides funding to the organization to provide legal services to persons at risk of becoming homeless.						
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives						
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼						
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	125		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served					
05C Legal Services 570.201(E) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Program Year 1	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$10,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		CSRA EOA - ESG				
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192		
This grant to support costs related to providing transitional housing and supportive services to the homeless.						
Location:		Priority Need Category				
1261 Greene St., Augusta, 30901, Census Tract 4		Select one:		Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼		
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:				
12/31/2010		Grant money to support the transitional housing program.				
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives				
Outcome Categories		1 Increase the number of homeless persons moving into permanent housing ▼				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		2 ▼				
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability		3 ▼				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability						
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	60		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway				Underway
		Complete				Complete
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway				Underway
		Complete				Complete
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway				Underway
		Complete				Complete
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway				Underway
		Complete				Complete
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served				
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		
Program Year 1	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$14,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units
		Actual Units				Actual Units
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units
		Actual Units				Actual Units

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Augusta Urban Ministries - ESG																																					
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192																																				
This ESG grant will be used to help pay for operational costs associated with the distribution of furniture, clothing and bicycles to the homeless.																																					
Location: 303 Hale St., Augusta GA 30901, Census Tract 6	Priority Need Category Select one: Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼																																				
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will be used by Augusta Urban Ministries to provide items that are needed for the homeless. Such items are furniture, clothing and bicycles.																																				
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives																																				
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼																																				
Project-level Accomplishments	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>01 People ▼</td> <td>Proposed 50</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> <td></td> <td>Underway</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> <td></td> <td>Complete</td> </tr> </table>	01 People ▼	Proposed 50	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway		Underway		Complete		Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway		Underway		Complete		Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Underway		Underway		Complete		Complete
01 People ▼	Proposed 50	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																		
	Underway		Underway																																		
	Complete		Complete																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																		
	Underway		Underway																																		
	Complete		Complete																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed																																		
	Underway		Underway																																		
	Complete		Complete																																		
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure																																				
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.	# of people served																																				
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																				
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																				
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼																																				
Program Year 1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ESG ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt. \$11,000</td> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> <td>Fund Source: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Amt.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Amount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> <td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td> <td>Proposed Units</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> <td></td> <td>Actual Units</td> </tr> </table>	ESG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$11,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount		Actual Amount	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount		Actual Amount	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Actual Units		Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Actual Units		Actual Units				
ESG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$11,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.																																		
	Actual Amount		Actual Amount																																		
Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.																																		
	Actual Amount		Actual Amount																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units																																		
	Actual Units		Actual Units																																		
Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units																																		
	Actual Units		Actual Units																																		

Grantee Name: **Jurisdiction**

Project Name: Augusta Mini Theatre - Public Facility-CDBG				
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will provide funding for the improvement of the facility in order to install a security system.				
Location: 2548 Deans Bridge Rd., Augusta, GA 30906, Census Tract 104	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Facilities ▼			
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will provide funding for the purchase and installation of security equipment for the outside of the building and a monitoring screen for the inside. National Objective LMC			
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives			
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve quality / increase quantity of neighborhood facilities for low-income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	11 Public Facilities ▼	Proposed 1	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway		Underway
		Complete		Complete
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway		Underway
		Complete		Complete
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed
		Underway		Underway
		Complete		Complete
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure	Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.	Increase accessibility to facility			
03E Neighborhood Facilities 570.201(c) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$22,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.
		Actual Amount		Actual Amount
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.
		Actual Amount		Actual Amount
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units
		Actual Units		Actual Units
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units
		Actual Units		Actual Units

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Senior Citizens Council-CDBG							
Description:	IDIS Project #: 20 UOG Code: 130192						
This grant will provide free educational and one-on counseling to senior citizens.							
Location: 218 Oak Street North, Suite L, Augusta, GA 30907, Census Tract 101.05	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Services ▼						
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: The purpose of this grant is to provide free educational programs and one-on-one counseling to seniors to explain Medicare Programs, eligibilty, and the enrollment process. National Objective LMC						
<input type="checkbox"/> Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives						
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼						
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	350		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served					
05A Senior Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$12,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Salvation Army-CDBG													
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192												
To provide employment support services in the community.													
Location:	Priority Need Category												
1384 Greene St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 8	Select one: Public Services ▼												
Expected Completion Date:	Explanation:												
12/31/2010	This grant will allow the Salvation Army to provide employment support services in the community. National Objective LMC												
Objective Category	Specific Objectives												
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼												
Outcome Categories	2 ▼												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	3 ▼												
Project-level Accomplishments													
01 People ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed</td><td>54</td><td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td><td>Proposed</td></tr> <tr><td>Underway</td><td></td><td></td><td>Underway</td></tr> <tr><td>Complete</td><td></td><td></td><td>Complete</td></tr> </table>	Proposed	54	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Underway			Underway	Complete			Complete
Proposed	54	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed										
Underway			Underway										
Complete			Complete										
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed</td><td></td><td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td><td>Proposed</td></tr> <tr><td>Underway</td><td></td><td></td><td>Underway</td></tr> <tr><td>Complete</td><td></td><td></td><td>Complete</td></tr> </table>	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Underway			Underway	Complete			Complete
Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed										
Underway			Underway										
Complete			Complete										
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed</td><td></td><td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td><td>Proposed</td></tr> <tr><td>Underway</td><td></td><td></td><td>Underway</td></tr> <tr><td>Complete</td><td></td><td></td><td>Complete</td></tr> </table>	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	Underway			Underway	Complete			Complete
Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed										
Underway			Underway										
Complete			Complete										
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure												
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.	# of people served												
Actual Outcome													
05H Employment Training 570.201(e) ▼	Matrix Codes ▼												
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼												
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼												
Program Year 1													
CDBG ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Amt.</td><td>\$12,000</td><td>Fund Source: ▼</td><td>Proposed Amt.</td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Amount</td><td></td><td></td><td>Actual Amount</td></tr> </table>	Proposed Amt.	\$12,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	Actual Amount			Actual Amount				
Proposed Amt.	\$12,000	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.										
Actual Amount			Actual Amount										
Fund Source: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Amt.</td><td></td><td>Fund Source: ▼</td><td>Proposed Amt.</td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Amount</td><td></td><td></td><td>Actual Amount</td></tr> </table>	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	Actual Amount			Actual Amount				
Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.										
Actual Amount			Actual Amount										
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Units</td><td></td><td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td><td>Proposed Units</td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Units</td><td></td><td></td><td>Actual Units</td></tr> </table>	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Actual Units			Actual Units				
Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units										
Actual Units			Actual Units										
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Units</td><td></td><td>Accompl. Type: ▼</td><td>Proposed Units</td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Units</td><td></td><td></td><td>Actual Units</td></tr> </table>	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	Actual Units			Actual Units				
Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units										
Actual Units			Actual Units										

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Promise Land CDC-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will allow Promise Land to continue providing home counseling services.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
2409 Amsterdam Drive, Augusta, GA 30906, Census Tract 105.40		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will allow Promise Land to provide Home Counseling Services. This will include credit report review, budgeting training, and home financing support. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼			
		2		Improve access to affordable owner housing for minorities ▼			
		3		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	200		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served					
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$10,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.				Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units				Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units				Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		New Bethlehem Community Center, Inc.-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192	
The grant will provide the New Bethlehem Community Center to operate its after school care program and summer camp.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
1336 Conklin Avenue, Augusta, GA 30901 (Census Tract 14)		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will provide support to New Bethlehem Community Center for the operation of its after school care program and to support the summer camp program. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories		1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		2		▼			
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability		3		▼			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability							
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	50		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served					
05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$10,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Mach Academy-CDBG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant will provide support for various programs at the Mach Academy.						
Location: 1850 Chester Ave., Augusta, GA 30906, Census Tract 105.10	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Services ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will support the operations of the youth services program, the crime awareness program and the substance abuse program. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 125		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served				
05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Kids Restart-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will support the various visitation programs for children in foster care.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
632 Fifth St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 6		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will support the various visitation program for children in foster care. This grant will support parenting programs, provide transportation, and provide for assisted visitation to visit children in foster care. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1	Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼				
		2	▼				
		3	▼				
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	227		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served				
	05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$10,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: JWC Helping Hands, Inc.-CDBG						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant will provide money for food for the JWC Helping Hands kitchen.						
Location: 2050 Bolton Dr., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 104	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Services ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will provide money for supportive services for low to mod income persons. This grant can be used for food, supplies, insurance, gas, phone, office supplies, copier costs, and computers.					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 840		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served				
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$5,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Golden Harvest Food Bank-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will provide food assistance to senior citizens.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
3310 Commerce Dr., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 105.04		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will allow Golden Harvest Food Bank to provide food to senior citizens through various programs. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories		1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		2 ▼					
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability		3 ▼					
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability							
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	303		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served					
05A Senior Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼			
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$13,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Family Y-CDBG							
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192						
This grant will allow the Family Y to provide youth and childcare services.							
Location: Walton Way, Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 8	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Services ▼						
Explanation: This grant will allow Family Y to support various youth programs and childcare services. National Objective LMC							
12/31/2010							
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity							
Specific Objectives							
Outcome Categories	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility	2 ▼						
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability	3 ▼						
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability							
Project-level Accomplishments							
01 People ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed</td><td>30</td></tr> <tr><td>Underway</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Complete</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed	30	Underway		Complete	
Proposed	30						
Underway							
Complete							
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Underway</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Complete</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed		Underway		Complete	
Proposed							
Underway							
Complete							
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Underway</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Complete</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed		Underway		Complete	
Proposed							
Underway							
Complete							
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Underway</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Complete</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed		Underway		Complete	
Proposed							
Underway							
Complete							
Proposed Outcome	Performance Measure						
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.	# of people served						
05L Child Care Services 570.201(e) ▼	Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼	Matrix Codes ▼						
Program Year 1							
CDBG ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Amt.</td><td>\$19,000</td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Amount</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed Amt.	\$19,000	Actual Amount			
Proposed Amt.	\$19,000						
Actual Amount							
Fund Source: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Amt.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Amount</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount			
Proposed Amt.							
Actual Amount							
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Units</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Units</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed Units		Actual Units			
Proposed Units							
Actual Units							
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Units</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Units</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed Units		Actual Units			
Proposed Units							
Actual Units							
Fund Source: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Amt.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Amount</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed Amt.		Actual Amount			
Proposed Amt.							
Actual Amount							
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Units</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Units</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed Units		Actual Units			
Proposed Units							
Actual Units							
Accompl. Type: ▼	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Proposed Units</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual Units</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Proposed Units		Actual Units			
Proposed Units							
Actual Units							

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: East Augusta Community Development Corp. - Tutoring						
Description:	IDIS Project #: UOG Code: 130192					
This grant will allow East Augusta Community Development Corp. to support their programs for after school tutoring of youth and scholarships for their summer camp.						
Location:	Priority Need Category					
710 Cedar St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 8	Select one: Public Services ▼					
Expected Completion Date: 12/31/2010	Explanation: This grant will allow East Augusta Community Development Corp. to provide after school tutoring and summer camp scholarships. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 100		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served				
05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$10,500		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Coordinated Health Services, Inc. - Clinic-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192	
This grant will assist Coordinated Health Services, Inc. in the operation of a health clinic in the Salvation Army.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
1384 Greene St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 8		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will provide funds for Coordinated Health Services to provide primary and preventive health care to homeless persons. This clinic is operated in the Salvation Army building. This grant money will go towards the purchase of medications. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼			
		2		▼			
		3		▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	1000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people assisted				
	05M Health Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		▼		
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		▼			
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼		▼			
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		CSRA Business League-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will provide CSRA Business League with funding to provide low and moderate income youth and young women of the Links with the tools to become business owners.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
821 12th St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 8		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This funding will allow the CSRA Business League to educate and mentor potential and existing business owners on the function of operating a business. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Improve economic opportunities for low-income persons ▼			
		2		▼			
		3		▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	400		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people assisted				
	05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		CSRA Economic Opportunity Authority, Inc. - Transitional Housing-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will provide CSRA EOA with funding for their Transitional Housing Program.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
1261 Greene St., Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 4		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		With this grant funding, CSRA EOA will be able to cover expenses related to the organization's homeless assistance programs. The funds will be used to pay for rent, food and childcare for clients. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories		1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		2 ▼					
		3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	40		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people assisted				
	05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$15,600		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Caring Works (Maxwell House)-CDBG						
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code:		130192		
This grant will be used to assist Caring Works (Maxwell House) to cover salaries for the non-profit organization.								
Location:		Priority Need Category						
811 Twelfth St, Augusta, GA 30901., Census Tract 8		Select one:		Public Services ▼				
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:						
12/31/2010		Caring Works (Maxwell House) is a non-profit organization that provides food, clothing, transportation, rental assistance and other support services to the homeless and others in need. National Objective LMC						
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives						
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼						
		2 ▼						
		3 ▼						
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	216		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		
		Underway				Underway		
		Complete				Complete		
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		
		Underway				Underway		
		Complete				Complete		
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		
		Underway				Underway		
		Complete				Complete		
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
	Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served					
	05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount		
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount		
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		
		Actual Units				Actual Units		
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		
		Actual Units				Actual Units		

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Boys & Girls Club of Augusta-CDBG					
Description:		IDIS Project #:		UOG Code: 130192			
This grant will be used to support Youth programs at two locations of the Boys & Girls Club of Augusta.							
Location:		Priority Need Category					
1903 Division Street, Augusta, GA., 30904, Census Tract 2		Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:					
12/31/2010		This grant will be used to support Youth programs at the Divison St. and Dogwood Terrace sites. This money will provide assistance with supplies and salaries.National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Te					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	75		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served					
05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Augusta Youth Center-CDBG						
Description:	UOG Code: 130192					
To provide support for the Augusta Youth Center after school program.						
Location:	Priority Need Category					
305 Walkins St, Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 6.	Select one: Public Services ▼					
Expected Completion Date:	Explanation:					
12/31/2010	The purpose of this grant is to support the operation of the Augusta Youth Center after school program. This grant will provide support in the area of operations and staff salaries. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category	Specific Objectives					
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼					
Outcome Categories	2 ▼					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed 50		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		People Served				
05L Child Care Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt. \$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Augusta Urban Ministries - CDBG						
Description:	UOG Code: 130192					
To provide support for the Augusta Urban Ministries Furniture Bank and support for the various programs.						
Location: 303 Hale St., Augusta, GA 30903, Census Tract 6	Priority Need Category Select one: Public Services ▼					
Expected Completion Date: (mm/dd/yyyy)	Explanation: To provide supplies, bicycle parts, insurance, direct program, salary costs and utilities at the Furniture Bank. National Objective LMC					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	700	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
		Proposed			Proposed	
		Underway			Underway	
		Complete			Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of people served				
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$10,900	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
		Proposed Amt.			Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
		Proposed Units			Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name: Augusta Mini Theatre - CDBG							
Description:	UOG Code: 130192						
Provide Drama scholarships to the community.							
Location:	Priority Need Category						
2548 Deans Bridge Rd., Augusta, GA 30906, Census Tract 104	<div> <div>Select one:</div> <div>Public Services ▼</div> </div>						
Expected Completion Date:	Explanation:						
12/31/2010	To provide partial tuition fee assistance scholarships to children of low income families. National Objective LMC.						
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity	Specific Objectives						
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability	1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼						
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	25		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed	
		Underway				Underway	
		Complete				Complete	
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome			
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of youth served					
05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$15,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Grantee Name: **Augusta, GA**

Project Name:		Art Factory - CDBG		
Description:		UOG Code: 130192		
Provide ART Scholarships to the community.				
Location:		Priority Need Category		
416 Crawford Avenue, Augusta, GA 30901, Census Tract 3		Select one: Public Services ▼		
Date to Be Completed:		Explanation:		
12/31/2010		Provide ART Scholarships for women, 3 elementary schools and 30 children at the Boys & girls Club of Augusta. National Objective: LMC - Limited Clientele.		
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives		
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1 Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2 ▼ 3 ▼		
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People	▼	Proposed 400 Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Underway Complete	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Underway Complete
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		
Accessibility of a suitable living environment.		# of youth served		
05D Youth Services 570.201(e)		Matrix Codes		
Matrix Codes		Matrix Codes		
Matrix Codes		Matrix Codes		
Program Year 1	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt. \$15,000 Actual Amount	Fund Source: ▼ Proposed Amt. Actual Amount
	Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt. Actual Amount	Fund Source: ▼ Proposed Amt. Actual Amount
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units Actual Units	Accompl. Type: ▼ Proposed Units Actual Units

PART VII

HOPWA PERFORMANCE CHART - CAPER

**HOPWA Performance Chart 1 -
TABLE 6 - 2010 - 2014**

Needshopwa

HOPWA Performance Chart 2 - TABLE 6

HOPWA PERFORMANCE GRANT 2 - TABLE 0													
Type of Housing Assistance	Total Number of Households Receiving Assistance	Average Length of Stay [in weeks]	Number of Households Remaining in Project at the End of the Program Year	Number of Households that left the Project	What happened to the households that left the project?	Housing Stability					Percent Stable / Total		
						1.Yr	2.Yr	3.Yr	4.Yr	Cumulative		Stable	Unstable
Tenant-based Rental Assistance	10	52	10	0	Emergency Shelter Temporary Housing Private Hsg Other HOPWA Other Subsidy Institution Jail/Prison Disconnected Death						PY1 0	PY1 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	10	-10							PY2 0	PY2 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	14	-14							PY3 0	PY3 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	18	-18							PY4 0	PY4 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	14	-14							PY5 0	PY5 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	14	-14							0	0	#DIV/0!
Short-term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance	32	21	32	0	Emergency Shelter Temporary Housing Private Hsg Other HOPWA Other Subsidy Institution Jail/Prison Disconnected Death						PY1 0	PY1 0	#DIV/0!
	125	21	125	0							PY2 0	PY2 0	#DIV/0!
	66	21	66	0							PY3 0	PY3 0	#DIV/0!
	0	21	60	-60							PY4 0	PY4 0	#DIV/0!
	0	21	60	-60							PY5 0	PY5 0	#DIV/0!
	0	21	45	-45							0	0	#DIV/0!
Facility-based Housing Assistance	24	52	24	24	Emergency Shelter Temporary Housing Private Hsg Other HOPWA Other Subsidy Institution Jail/Prison Disconnected Death						PY1 0	PY1 0	#DIV/0!
	23	52	23	0							PY2 0	PY2 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	22	-22							PY3 0	PY3 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	12	-12							PY4 0	PY4 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	12	-12							PY5 0	PY5 0	#DIV/0!
	0	52	12	-12							0	0	#DIV/0!

PART VIII

PROJECT PERFORMANCE CHARTS - CAPER

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT TRACKING TABLE - 2009 HOUSING STRATEGY

Nat CP Obj	Local Obj #	Local Objective	Projects/Strategy	Target Population	Priority Need	Funds Expended	Outcome	Performance Indicators	5-year Goal	Year	Expected Units	Actual Units	% of 5-Yr Target Achieved
2	OHO 1	Preserve & protect the existing housing stock for LM persons through repair, rehab & prevention of deterioration	Homeowner Rehabilitation Program	30% 50% 60% 80%	H M M L Total	354,061-C	3	Housing Units	300	2005	60	14	19%
										2006	60	16	
										2007	60	15	
										2008	60	11	
										2009	60		
										Total	300	56	
			Emergency Grant Program	30% 50% 60% 80%	H M M L Total	2,547.00-C	3	Housing Units	100	2005	20	7	61%
										2006	20	22	
										2007	20	24	
										2008	20	8	
	RHO2		Paint Program	30% 50% 60% 80%	M M M L Total	3,105.61-C		Housing Units	20	2005	4	4	100%
										2006	4	11	
										2007	4	3	
										2008	4	6	
										2009	4		
										Total	20	24	
			Demolition Rebuild Program	30% 50% 60% 80%	M M M L	0	3	Housing Units	No Goal Set	2005		5	-
										2006		4	
										2007		0	
										2008		0	
	RHO2		World Changers	30% 50% 60% 80%	M M M L	59,032.18-C	3	Housing Units	No Goal Set	2005		9	-
										2006		15	
										2007		20	
										2008		0	
										2009		20	
										Total			
			Rehabilitation Program	30% 50% 60% 80%	H M M L	41,498.00-H	3	Housing Units	100	2005	20	55	24%
										2006	20	0	
										2007	20	10	
										2008	20	11	
	RHO2									2009	20	3	
										Total	100	24	

National ConPlan Objectives:
 1. Create a **Sustainable Living Environment**
 2. Provide Decent Housing
 3. Create Economic Opportunities

Outcomes:
 1. **Improve Availability**
 2. **Improve Affordability**
 3. **Improve Sustainability**

Local Objectives:
 OHO – Owner Housing Objective
 RHO – Rental Housing Objective
 NRO – Neighborhood Revitalization Objective

EZO – Enterprise Zone Objective
 HOM – Homeless Objective
 SNO – Special Needs Objective

CDO – Community Development Objective
 EDO – Economic Development Objective






PART IX

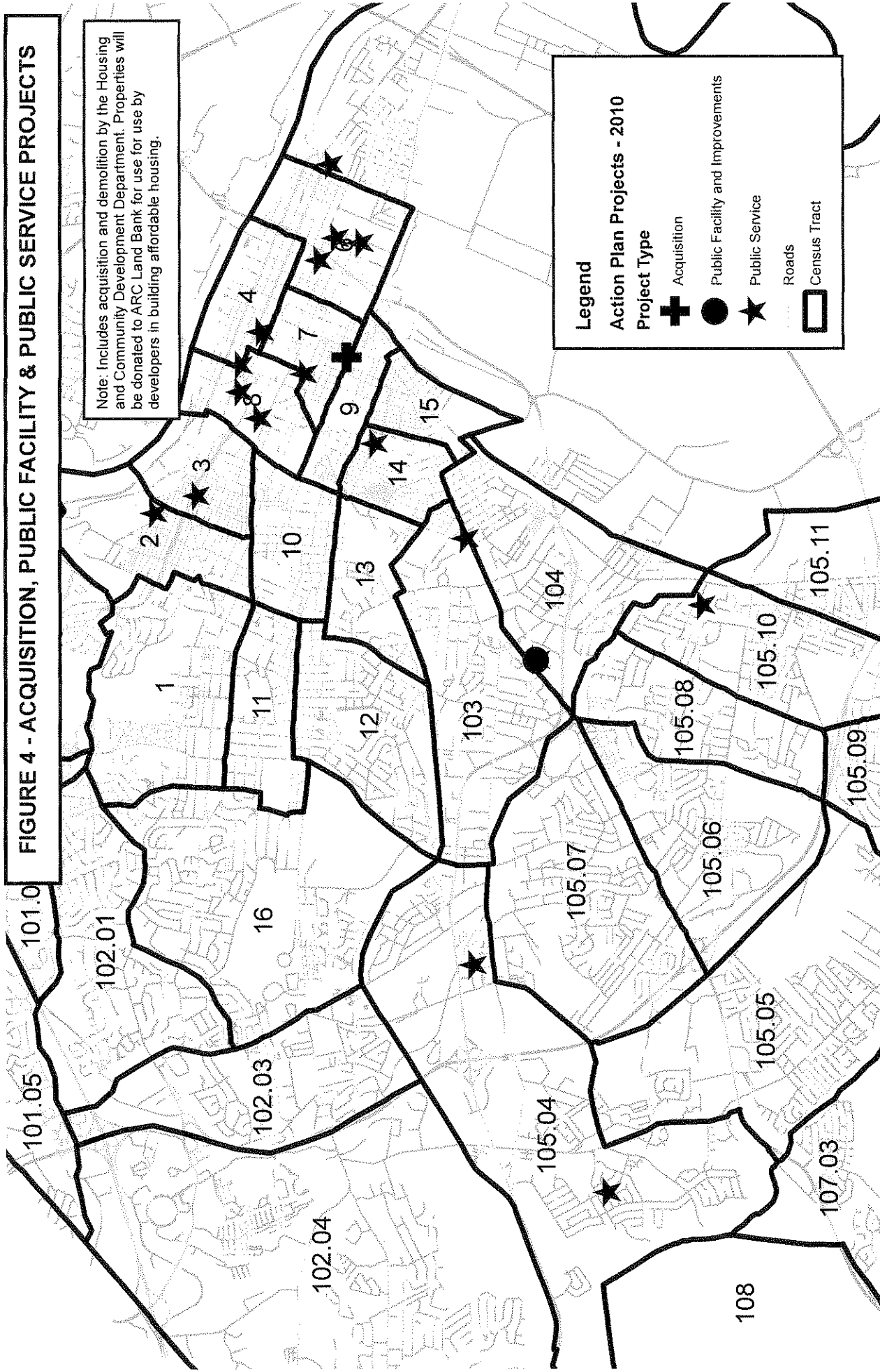
MAPS

FIGURE 4 - ACQUISITION, PUBLIC FACILITY & PUBLIC SERVICE PROJECTS

Note: Includes acquisition and demolition by the Housing and Community Development Department. Properties will be donated to ARC Land Bank for use for use by developers in building affordable housing.

Legend
Action Plan Projects - 2010

- Project Type**
-  Acquisition
 -  Public Facility and Improvements
 -  Public Service
 -  Roads
 -  Census Tract



Augusta, GA District

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the quality of the data provided. The City of Augusta, Georgia, and the companies contracted to develop this map assume no legal responsibility for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly confidential to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta, Georgia, District.

PLANNING & ZONING
Augusta - Richmond County

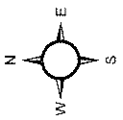
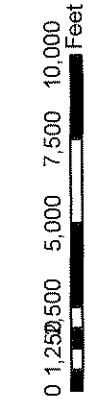
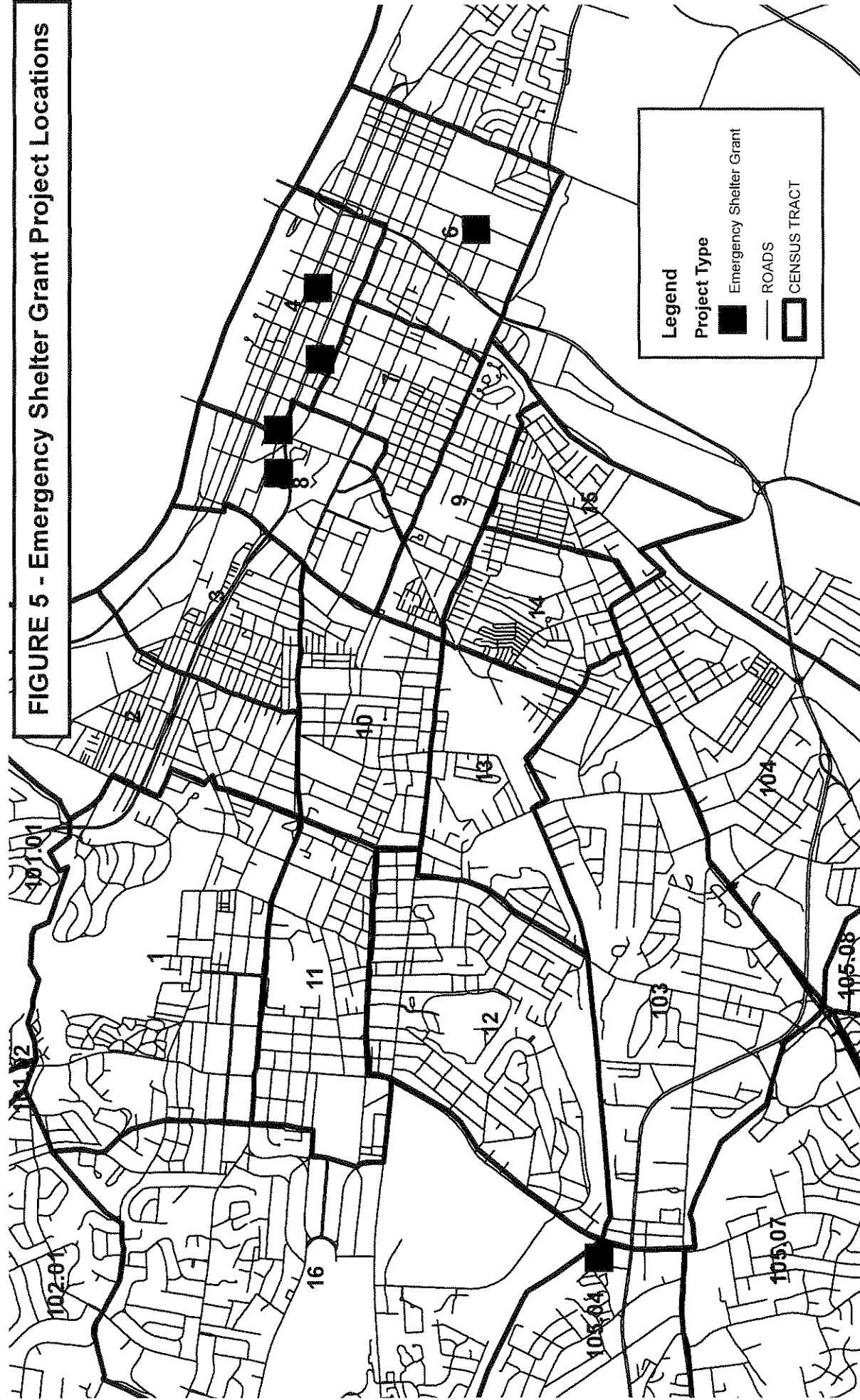


FIGURE 5 - Emergency Shelter Grant Project Locations



Augusta, GA Disclaimers

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the accuracy of the source data. The user assumes all responsibility for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or republish these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta, Richmond County Commission.

PLANNING & ZONING
Augusta - Richmond County

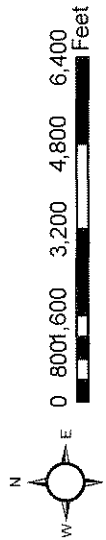
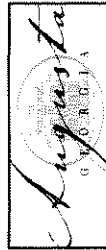
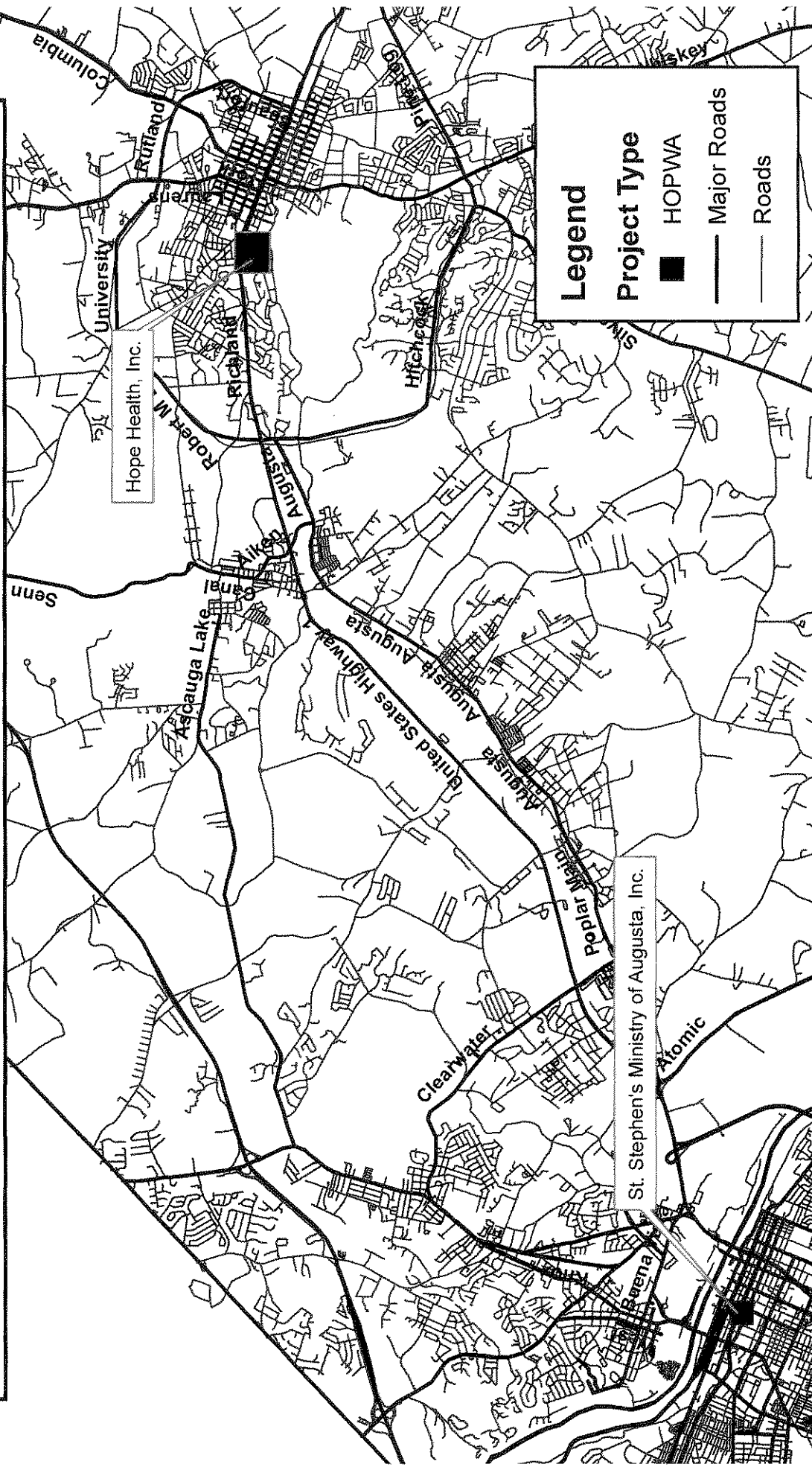


FIGURE 6 - PROJECT LOCATIONS: HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS



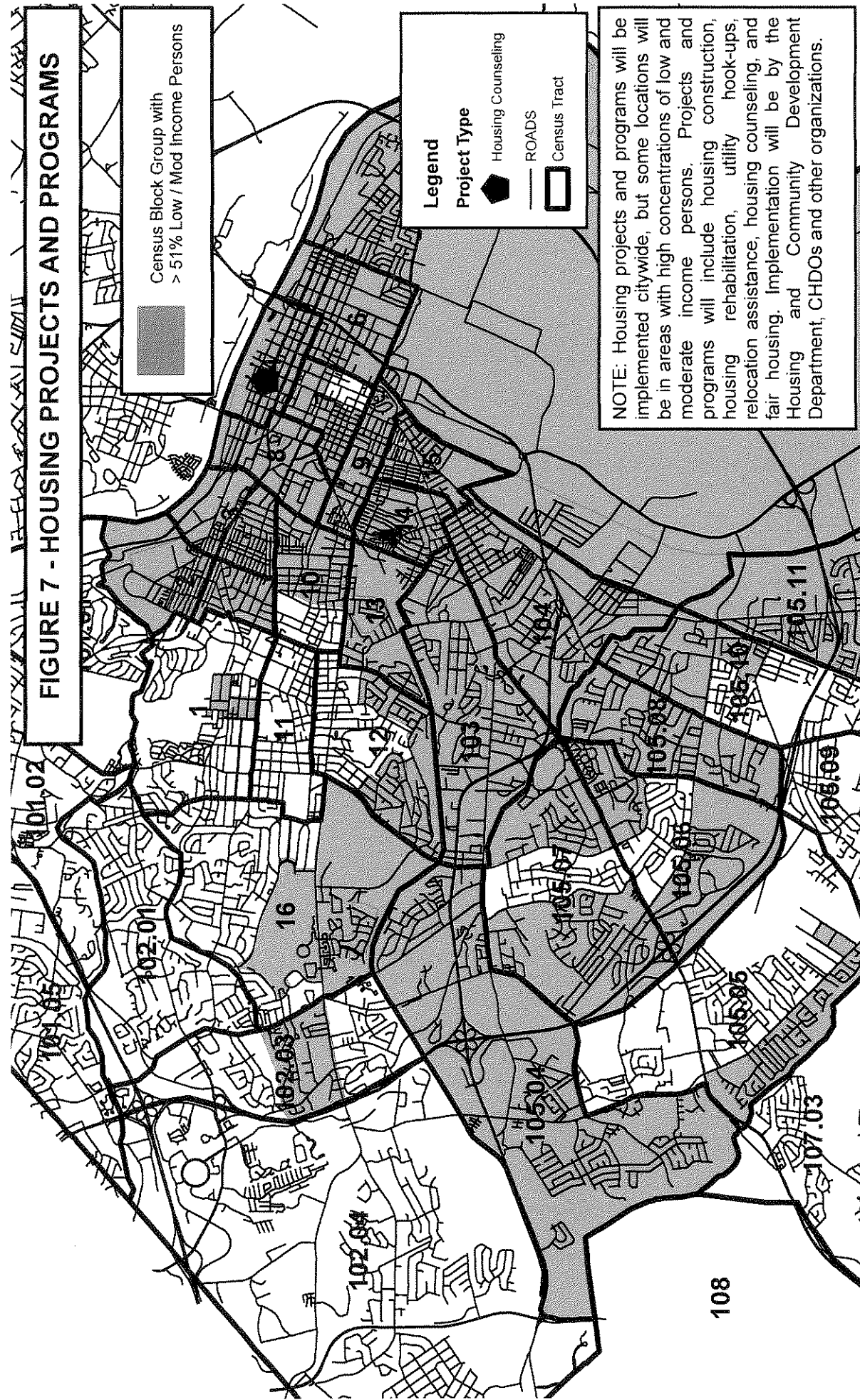
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the quality of the data provided to the compiler. The compiler assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of the data. The compiler is not a licensed surveyor or engineer. The compiler is not responsible for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

PLANNING & ZONING
Augusta - Richmond County



FIGURE 7 - HOUSING PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS



NOTE: Housing projects and programs will be implemented citywide, but some locations will be in areas with high concentrations of low and moderate income persons. Projects and programs will include housing construction, housing rehabilitation, utility hook-ups, relocation assistance, housing counseling, and fair housing. Implementation will be by the Housing and Community Development Department, CHDOs and other organizations.

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best method available. Accuracy is contingent upon the sources. Information is compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the credentialed government of Georgia. Georgia, CIA and the companies committed to develop these data assume no legal responsibility for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly for reference and is not to be used for any purpose without the written consent of the Georgia Richmond County Commission.

PLANNING & ZONING
Augusta - Richmond County



FIGURE 8 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

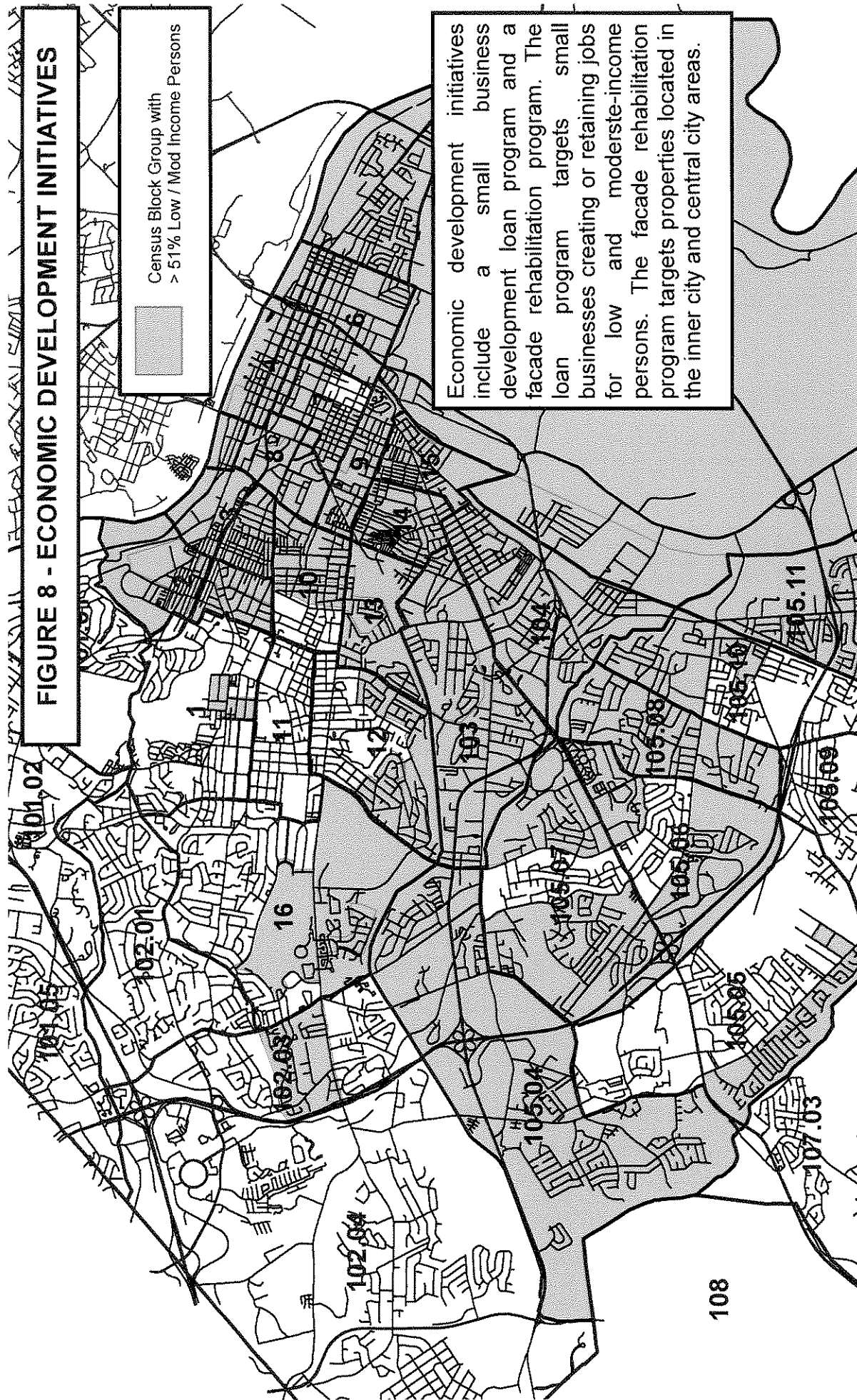
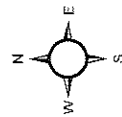
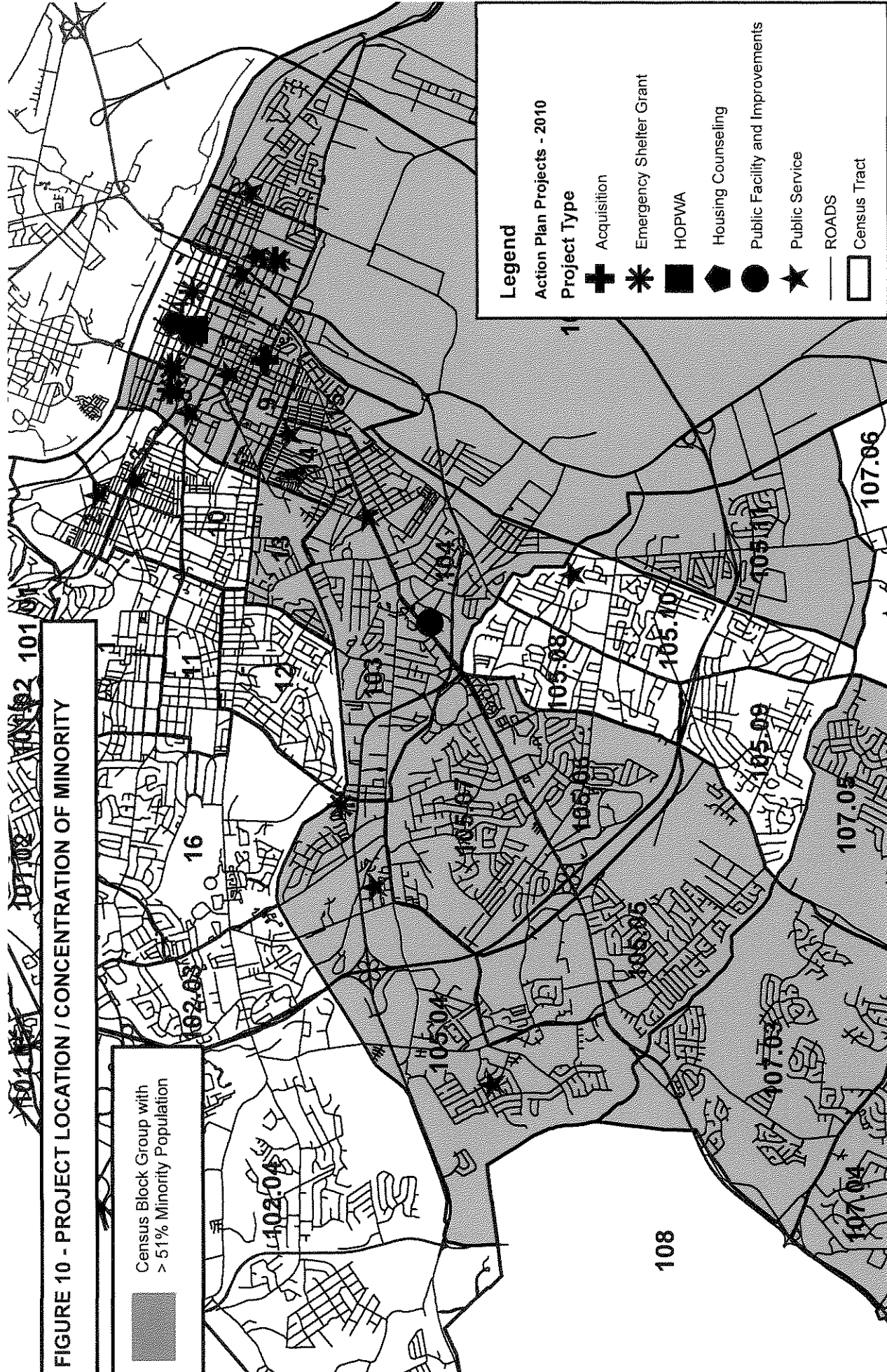
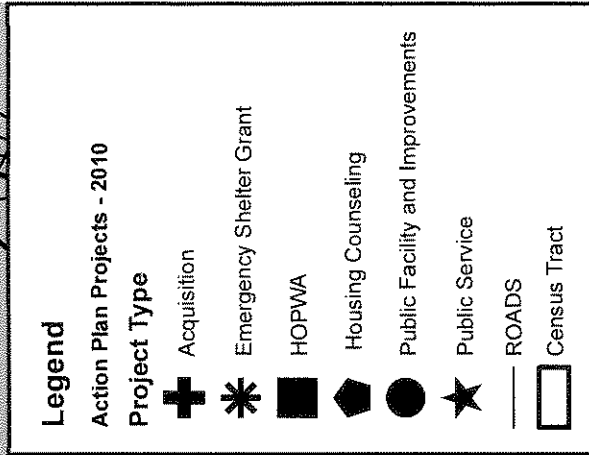
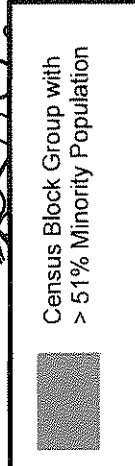


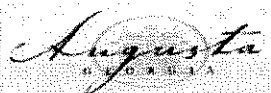
FIGURE 10 - PROJECT LOCATION / CONCENTRATION OF MINORITY



PLANNING & ZONING
Augusta - Richmond County

Augusta, GA: Dickinson
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. A disclaimer is contingent upon the source information as compiled by the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation. The Georgia Department of Transportation does not assume any legal responsibility for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

PART X
COMMUNITY NEEDS
ASSESSMENT FORM



THE 2008 AUGUSTA

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SURVEY

The City of Augusta receives Community Development Block Grant, HOME Investment Partnership, and Emergency Shelter Grant funds each year from HUD for housing and community development projects. The Augusta Housing and Community Development Department wants you to have a voice in how this money is invested. We would be grateful for your feedback through filling out this survey. Please note that your specific answers are confidential, and will be reported only in a compilation with other people's responses.

Are you addressing the entire county? Yes ☐ No ☐ If no, which neighborhood are you addressing? Enter neighborhood name here _____



For each of the following categories, please rate every item from 1 to 4 by checking the appropriate box. Please use the scale of 1 = No Need, 2 = Low Need, 3 = Medium Need; and 4 = High Need.

SUITABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENT																	
Public Facilities					1	2	3	4	Special Needs					1	2	3	4
Senior centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Disabled centers/services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Youth centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Accessibility improvements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Child care centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Domestic violence facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Park & recreational facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Substance abuse facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Health care facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Homeless shelters/services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Neighborhood facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Life skills training & services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Historic preservation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Neglected/Abused child centers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Infrastructure					1	2	3	4	Public Services					1	2	3	4
Drainage improvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Fair housing education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Water/Sewer improvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Tenant/landlord counseling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Street/Alley improvement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Crime awareness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Street lighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Legal services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Sidewalk improvements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Mass transit services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
DECENT HOUSING									CREATING ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES								
Housing					1	2	3	4	Businesses and Jobs					1	2	3	4
Affordable for-sale housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Work force training	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Affordable rental housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Micro-enterprise support	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Disabled housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					ED Assistance to for-profit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Homeownership assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					ED Technical assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Residential rehabilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Business recruitment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Senior housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Business retention activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Rental assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Create a business park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					Other _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
WHAT IS YOUR AREA OF PRIMARY INTEREST?																	
Which one topic is your primary area of interest?																	
Housing	<input type="checkbox"/>								Public services	<input type="checkbox"/>							
Infrastructure	<input type="checkbox"/>								Economic development	<input type="checkbox"/>							
Public facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>								Other	<input type="checkbox"/>							



THE 2008 AUGUSTA

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SURVEY

WHAT IS YOUR PRIMARY OCCUPATION?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative/Office <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Financial management <input type="checkbox"/> Housing developer <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate agent <input type="checkbox"/> Property management <input type="checkbox"/> Bank/Financial services <input type="checkbox"/> Mortgage lending <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare services <input type="checkbox"/> Police/Fireman/Public safety	<input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade <input type="checkbox"/> Restaurant/Food services <input type="checkbox"/> Law/Legal services <input type="checkbox"/> Physician/Natural science <input type="checkbox"/> Farming/Ranching <input type="checkbox"/> Business services <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Welder/Metal fabrication <input type="checkbox"/> Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Truck driver/Transportation <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanic/Auto repair	<input type="checkbox"/> Electrician/Plumber <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> Medical professional <input type="checkbox"/> Education/Educator <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy equipment operator <input type="checkbox"/> Mining <input type="checkbox"/> General laborer <input type="checkbox"/> Geology <input type="checkbox"/> Information services <input type="checkbox"/> Other
WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING SHOULD AUGUSTA CONSIDER DOING IN ADDRESSING NEEDS?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for housing <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for economic development <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for infrastructure <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for public facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Establish a trust fund for human services <input type="checkbox"/> Establish affordable housing building codes <input type="checkbox"/> Demolish vacant blighted dwelling units	<input type="checkbox"/> Waive taxes for newly recruited businesses <input type="checkbox"/> Assess system development charges <input type="checkbox"/> Charge for impact fees <input type="checkbox"/> Establish revenue bonds <input type="checkbox"/> Create tax increment financing districts <input type="checkbox"/> Improve sidewalks and street lighting <input type="checkbox"/> Increase wage rates <input type="checkbox"/> Other	
PLEASE SHARE WITH US ANY COMMENTS YOU MAY HAVE ABOUT ...		
<p>housing and community development needs:</p> <p>barriers to or constraints on resolving these needs:</p> <p>ways Augusta can advance toward resolving housing and community development challenges:</p>		

-- Page 2 --

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION!

The deadline for this survey is December 12, 2008.

Submit to: Rose White, Housing & Community Development Department
925 Laney-Walker Blvd., 2nd Floor, Augusta, GA 30901

PART XI
APPLICATIONS FOR
FEDERAL ASSISTANCE
(FORM 424)



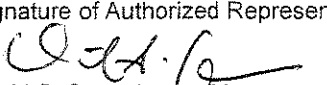
SF 424

Year 2010 SF424

SF 424

Complete the fillable fields (blue cells) in the table below. The other items are pre-filled with values from the Grantee Information Worksheet.

Date Submitted 11/13/09	Applicant Identifier	Type of Submission	
Date Received by state	State Identifier	Application	Pre-application
Date Received by HUD	Federal Identifier	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction
		<input type="checkbox"/> Non Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Construction
Applicant Information			
Jurisdiction City of Augusta		UOG Code GA130192 Augusta	
Street Address Line 1 925 Laney Walker Blvd.		Organizational DUNS 073438418	
Street Address Line 2		Organizational Unit	
City Augusta	Georgia	Department Housing and Community Development	
ZIP 30901	Country U.S.A.	Division	
Employer Identification Number (EIN):		County Augusta/Richmond	
58-2204274		Program Year Start Date (MM/DD) 01/01/2010	
Applicant Type:		Specify Other Type if necessary:	
Local Government: Township City		Specify Other Type	
Program Funding		U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development	
Community Development Block Grant		14.218 Entitlement Grant	
CDBG Project Titles Year 2010 Community Development Block Grant Program.		Description of Areas Affected by CDBG Project(s) Augusta – Richmond County, Georgia. The program contains numerous activities designed to improve the existing housing stock, increase private investments, develop public facilities and preserve historic structures.	
\$CDBG Grant Amount \$2,262,309	\$Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged	Describe	
\$Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		\$Additional State Funds Leveraged	
\$Locally Leveraged Funds		\$Grantee Funds Leveraged	
\$Anticipated Program Income \$150,000		Other (Describe)	
Total Funds Leveraged for CDBG-based Project(s) \$2,412,309			
Home Investment Partnerships Program		14.239 HOME	
HOME Project Titles Year 2010 HOME Investment Partnership Program		Description of Areas Affected by HOME Project(s) To correct substandard housing conditions and provide new affordable housing to low and moderate income neighborhoods.	
\$HOME Grant Amount \$1,378,855	\$Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged	Describe	

\$Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		\$Additional State Funds Leveraged	
\$Locally Leveraged Funds		\$Grantee Funds Leveraged \$285,242	
\$Anticipated Program Income \$1,000,000		Other (Describe)	
Total Funds Leveraged for HOME-based Project(s) \$2,664,097			
Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS		14.241 HOPWA	
HOPWA Project Titles Year 2010 Housing Opportunities for person with AIDS.		Description of Areas Affected by HOPWA Project(s) To provide assistance to agencies for the provision of housing and supportive services to persons with AIDS or related diseases including HIV infection and their families.	
\$HOPWA Grant Amount \$398,640	\$Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged		Describe
\$Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		\$Additional State Funds Leveraged	
\$Locally Leveraged Funds		\$Grantee Funds Leveraged	
\$Anticipated Program Income		Other (Describe)	
Total Funds Leveraged for HOPWA-based Project(s) \$398,640			
Emergency Shelter Grants Program		14.231 ESG	
ESG Project Titles Year 2010 Emergency Grants Program for homeless services.		Description of Areas Affected by ESG Project(s) This program will provide assistance to local homeless service providers to increase services to the homeless.	
\$ESG Grant Amount \$99,412	\$Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged		Describe
\$Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		\$Additional State Funds Leveraged	
\$Locally Leveraged Funds \$94,442		\$Grantee Funds Leveraged	
\$Anticipated Program Income		Other (Describe)	
Total Funds Leveraged for ESG-based Project(s) \$193,854			
Congressional Districts of: 9 th and 12 th		Is application subject to review by state Executive Order 12372 Process?	
Applicant Districts 9 & 12	Project Districts 9/12		
Is the applicant delinquent on any federal debt? If "Yes" please include an additional document explaining the situation.		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	This application was made available to the state EO 12372 process for review on DATE
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Program is not covered by EO 12372
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	Program has not been selected by the state for review
Person to be contacted regarding this application			
First Name Chester	Middle Initial A.	Last Name Wheeler, III	
Title Director	Phone (706) 821-1797	Fax (706) 821-1784	
eMail cwheeler@augustaga.gov	Grantee Website www.augustaga.gov	Other Contact Donna Wickes	
Signature of Authorized Representative  David S. Copenhaver Mayor		Date Signed 11/5/09	

PART XII
CERTIFICATIONS



CPMP Non-State Grantee Certifications

Many elements of this document may be completed electronically, however a signature must be manually applied and the document must be submitted in paper form to the Field Office.

- ☐ This certification does not apply.
☒ This certification is applicable.

NON-STATE GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing -- The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing, which means it will conduct an analysis of impediments to fair housing choice within the jurisdiction, take appropriate actions to overcome the effects of any impediments identified through that analysis, and maintain records reflecting that analysis and actions in this regard.

Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, and implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24; and it has in effect and is following a residential antidisplacement and relocation assistance plan required under section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the CDBG or HOME programs.

Drug Free Workplace -- It will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about --
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - b. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph 1;
4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph 1 that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will --
 - a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 4(b) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;
6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 4(b), with respect to any employee who is so convicted --
 - a. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 - b. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

Jurisdiction

Anti-Lobbying -- To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

8. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
9. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and
10. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction -- The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan -- The housing activities to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, and HOPWA funds are consistent with the strategic plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.



11/13/09

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

David S. Copenhagen

Name

Mayor

Title

530 Greene St.

Address

Augusta, GA 30901

City/State/Zip

(706) 821-1831

Telephone Number

Handwritten initials and date:
DSK
11/13/09

- | |
|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> This certification does not apply. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This certification is applicable. |

Specific CDBG Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation -- It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan -- Its consolidated housing and community development plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that provide decent housing, expand economic opportunities primarily for persons of low and moderate income. (See CFR 24 570.2 and CFR 24 part 570)

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan (or Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy) that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

11. Maximum Feasible Priority - With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it certifies that it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low and moderate income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available);
12. Overall Benefit - The aggregate use of CDBG funds including section 108 guaranteed loans during program year(s) 2010, 2____, 2____, (a period specified by the grantee consisting of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years), shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period;
13. Special Assessments - It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

The jurisdiction will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108, unless CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of fee or assessment attributable to the capital costs of public improvements financed from other revenue sources. In this case, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds. Also, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:


14. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and
15. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction;

Jurisdiction

Compliance With Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3601-3619), and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of part 35, subparts A, B, J, K and R, of title 24;

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.



Signature/Authorized Official

11/13/09

Date

CDH
11/5/09

David S. Copenhaver

Name

Mayor

Title

530 Greene St.

Address

Augusta, GA 30901

City/State/Zip

(706) 821-1831

Telephone Number

- ☒ This certification does not apply.
☐ This certification is applicable.

**OPTIONAL CERTIFICATION
CDBG**

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBG-assisted activities, which are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.



Signature/Authorized Official

11/13/09

Date

CDBG
11/13/09

David S. Copenhaver

Name

Mayor

Title

530 Greene St.

Address

Augusta, GA 30901

City/State/Zip

(706) 821-1831

Telephone Number

- ☐ This certification does not apply.
☒ This certification is applicable.

Specific HOME Certifications

The HOME participating jurisdiction certifies that:

Tenant Based Rental Assistance -- If the participating jurisdiction intends to provide tenant-based rental assistance:

The use of HOME funds for tenant-based rental assistance is an essential element of the participating jurisdiction's consolidated plan for expanding the supply, affordability, and availability of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing.

Eligible Activities and Costs -- it is using and will use HOME funds for eligible activities and costs, as described in 24 CFR § 92.205 through 92.209 and that it is not using and will not use HOME funds for prohibited activities, as described in § 92.214.

Appropriate Financial Assistance -- before committing any funds to a project, it will evaluate the project in accordance with the guidelines that it adopts for this purpose and will not invest any more HOME funds in combination with other Federal assistance than is necessary to provide affordable housing;



Signature/Authorized Official

11/13/09

Date

CSB
11/15/09

David S. Copenhaver

Name

Mayor

Title

530 Greene St.

Address

Augusta, GA 30901

City/State/Zip

(706) 821-1831

Telephone Number

- ☐ This certification does not apply.
☒ This certification is applicable.

HOPWA Certifications

The HOPWA grantee certifies that:

Activities -- Activities funded under the program will meet urgent needs that are not being met by available public and private sources.

Building -- Any building or structure assisted under that program shall be operated for the purpose specified in the plan:

1. For at least 10 years in the case of assistance involving new construction, substantial rehabilitation, or acquisition of a facility,
2. For at least 3 years in the case of assistance involving non-substantial rehabilitation or repair of a building or structure.



Signature/Authorized Official

11/13/09

Date

*086
11/15/09*

David S. Copenhaver

Name

Mayor

Title

550 Greene St.

Address

Augusta, GA 30901

City/State/Zip

(706) 821-1831

Telephone Number

- | |
|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> This certification does not apply.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This certification is applicable. |
|--|

ESG Certifications

I, Mayor David S. Copenhaver, Chief Executive Officer of Jurisdiction, certify that the local government will ensure the provision of the matching supplemental funds required by the regulation at 24 *CFR* 576.51. I have attached to this certification a description of the sources and amounts of such supplemental funds.

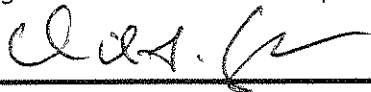
I further certify that the local government will comply with:

1. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.53 concerning the continued use of buildings for which Emergency Shelter Grants are used for rehabilitation or conversion of buildings for use as emergency shelters for the homeless; or when funds are used solely for operating costs or essential services.
2. The building standards requirement of 24 *CFR* 576.55.
3. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.56, concerning assurances on services and other assistance to the homeless.
4. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.57, other appropriate provisions of 24 *CFR* Part 576, and other applicable federal laws concerning nondiscrimination and equal opportunity.
5. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.59(b) concerning the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970.
6. The requirement of 24 *CFR* 576.59 concerning minimizing the displacement of persons as a result of a project assisted with these funds.
7. The requirements of 24 *CFR* Part 24 concerning the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.
8. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.56(a) and 576.65(b) that grantees develop and implement procedures to ensure the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual provided family violence prevention or treatment services under any project assisted with ESG funds and that the address or location of any family violence shelter project will not be made public, except with written authorization of the person or persons responsible for the operation of such shelter.
9. The requirement that recipients involve themselves, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate, homeless individuals and families in policymaking, renovating, maintaining, and operating facilities assisted under the ESG program, and in providing services for occupants of these facilities as provided by 24 *CFR* 76.56.
10. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.57(e) dealing with the provisions of, and regulations and procedures applicable with respect to the environmental review responsibilities under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and related

authorities as specified in 24 *CFR* Part 58.

11. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.21(a)(4) providing that the funding of homeless prevention activities for families that have received eviction notices or notices of termination of utility services will meet the requirements that: (A) the inability of the family to make the required payments must be the result of a sudden reduction in income; (B) the assistance must be necessary to avoid eviction of the family or termination of the services to the family; (C) there must be a reasonable prospect that the family will be able to resume payments within a reasonable period of time; and (D) the assistance must not supplant funding for preexisting homeless prevention activities from any other source.
12. The new requirement of the McKinney-Vento Act (42 *USC* 11362) to develop and implement, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate, policies and protocols for the discharge of persons from publicly funded institutions or systems of care (such as health care facilities, foster care or other youth facilities, or correction programs and institutions) in order to prevent such discharge from immediately resulting in homelessness for such persons. I further understand that state and local governments are primarily responsible for the care of these individuals, and that ESG funds are not to be used to assist such persons in place of state and local resources.
13. HUD's standards for participation in a local Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) and the collection and reporting of client-level information.

I further certify that the submission of a completed and approved Consolidated Plan with its certifications, which act as the application for an Emergency Shelter Grant, is authorized under state and/or local law, and that the local government possesses legal authority to carry out grant activities in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.



Signature/Authorized Official

11/13/09

Date

David S. Copenhaver

Name

Mayor

Title

530 Greene St.

Address

Augusta, GA 30901

City/State/Zip

(706) 821-1831

Telephone Number

- ☐ This certification does not apply.
- ☒ This certification is applicable.

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

Instructions Concerning Lobbying and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Lobbying Certification

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Drug-Free Workplace Certification

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification.
2. The certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, HUD, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.
3. Workplaces under grants, for grantees other than individuals, need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee does not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, if there is no application, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.
4. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio stations).
5. If the workplace identified to the agency changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s), if it previously identified the workplaces in question (see paragraph three).
6. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant: Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code) Check if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here. The certification with regard to the drug-free workplace is required by 24 CFR part 21.

Place Name	Street	City	County	State	Zip
Augusta Housing and Community Development Department	925 Laney-Walker Blvd.	Augusta	Richmond	GA	30901
There are workplaces on file that are not identified here.					

7. Definitions of terms in the Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment common rule and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification. Grantees' attention is called, in particular, to the following definitions from these rules: "Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined by regulation (21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15); "Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of *nolo contendere*) or imposition of

Jurisdiction

sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes; "Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any controlled substance; "Employee" means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under a grant, including:

- a. All "direct charge" employees;
- b. all "indirect charge" employees unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and
- c. temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll. This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the grantee's payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces).

Note that by signing these certifications, certain documents must be completed, in use, and on file for verification. These documents include:

1. Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing
2. Citizen Participation Plan
3. Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan



Signature/Authorized Official

11/13/09

Date

David S. Copenhaver

Name

Mayor

Title

530 Greene St.

Address

Augusta, GA 30901

City/State/Zip

(706) 821-1831

Telephone Number

CSB
11/13/09

PART XIII
PUBLIC NOTICE NEWSPAPER ADS
AND
CITIZENS COMMENTS

HOMESTEAD

reap profits in tough times

stand out nicely in the garden, look beautiful in a blue pot," says

another brisk seller. People are enjoying staying at home, she says. "Inside and out, they want themselves with things that make them

During the last of their discretionary funds, they probably want to enjoy them now.

The president of online retiler, likes the durability of polyresin, which resists the stresses of freeze and thaw and is conveniently lightweight.

It's leak-proof, weather-proof, and will last a long time, she says.

With a wide variety of hues, and styles ranging from traditional to modern, make these a versatile choice. During different, Ms. Brooks suggests that clay pots, known for weather hardiness, is often rejected by consumers. Ms. Brooks says, "Clay's a natural choice more than any other, creates a perfect environment."

It maintains an even temperature in clay, which resists excess moisture. But the pots can dry out and need to be protected in winter.

WHERE TO GET IT

www.chiasso.com: Stainless steel reflecting spheres, \$18-\$68
www.target.com: SmartStones recycled plastic gray step stones, set of three, \$29.99; Gothic Quartrefoil Stepstone cast concrete, \$19.90; copper double link rainchain, \$69.99; Temple Bells windchime, \$29.99; Amazing Grace laminated wood windchime, \$34.99
www.castartstudios.com: Greenman cast face, slate benches, Yukima-gata lanterns, all available in several finishes. E-mail Web site

for pricing.

www.arizonapottery.com: Vietnamese river clay pots, \$173-\$202; polyresin planters, set of 4, orange, green, chocolate and ochre, \$254; square polyresin planter with pine tree motif, set of two, \$144

www.teakwickerandmore.com: Arctic cast iron leaf-style chimenea, \$285

www.firepitscentraldotcom: Real Flame firestones, set of 3, \$90; FireSense tabletop heater, \$147; FireStone Naples black glass table and firepit, \$999

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC City of Augusta PUBLIC HEARING

PROPOSED 2010 - 2014 CONSOLIDATED PLAN & 2010 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

2010 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program
 2010 Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) Program
 2010 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME)
 2010 Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program

On August 24, 2009, the Commission Administrative Services Committee considered the Proposed Year 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan (CP) and 2010 Annual Action Plan (AP). In compliance with Federal regulations, the City is required to hold a Public Hearing and give citizen an opportunity to comment on the 5-year 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and the one year 2010 Annual Action Plan.

CONTENTS OF THE 2010-2014 CONSOLIDATED PLAN & ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

The 5-year plan identifies the housing and community development needs of lower income households, the homeless and special needs populations in the City. The Annual Action Plan is a component of the 5-year 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan that was considered by the Commission's Administrative Services Committee on August 24, 2009. The Annual Action Plan serves as the City's application for funding under each program and must be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development annually no later than November 15, 2009.

PURPOSE OF THE PUBLIC HEARING: To present the Proposed 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and 2010 Annual Action Plan to the public for review and comment.

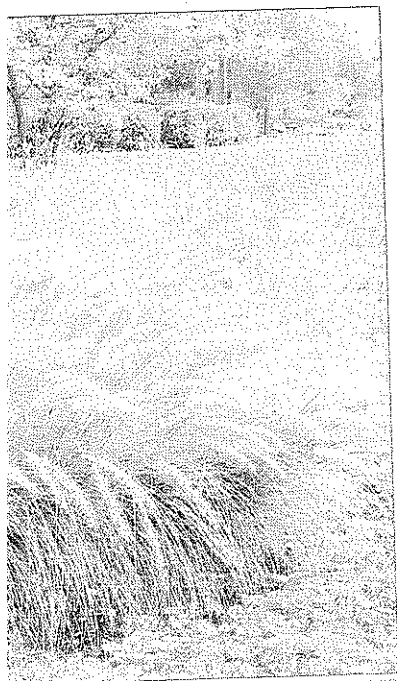
WHEN: TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 2009
TIME: 6:00 P.M.
LOCATION: Augusta-Richmond County Municipal Building
 530 Greene Street
 Lee Beard Commission Chambers, Room 803
 Augusta, GA

Participation of all residents of Augusta, Georgia including minorities and non-English speaking persons, as well as persons with mobility, visual or hearing impairments are encouraged to attend. Persons desiring accommodations should contact Donna Wickes.

Augusta-Richmond County hereby publishes a summary of the 2010 Proposed Annual Action Plan and the funds anticipated to be forthcoming:

CDBG	\$2,412,309
ESG	\$99,412
HOME	\$1,378,855
HOPWA	\$398,640
Sub-Total	\$4,289,216
*Program Income	\$1,150,000
Estimated Resources for 2010	\$5,439,216

*Program Income is generated from repayment of loans provided through the Housing Rehabilitation Program and housing



SCRIPPS HOWARD

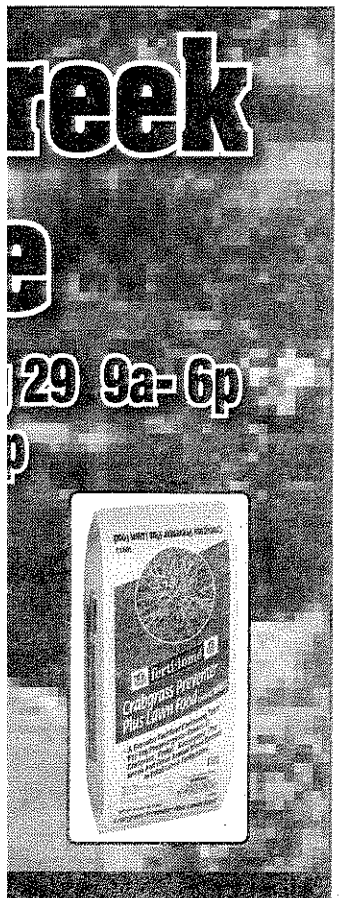
movement to the landscape.

escape

piking high in the air to catch the wind. And when the breeze sends these ornamentals into nod and sway, they turn into the most animated plants in the garden.

Grasses are textured plants. The narrower the grasses' leaves, the more finely textured they are. Some coarse, tropical grasses offer blades fully 2 inches wide, while the hardy, cold-weather species are notorious for their needle-fine spikes. Texture makes grasses seem vaporous in the landscape compared to other rigid plants with solid volume and form. The key to exploiting texture is to play the grasses against more rigid or larger-leaf plants to enhance their contrast.

There are more grass species and varieties on the market today than ever before. Many are imported from around the world that flourish in a variety of climates. Others are old standby species that have been bred into new colors and sizes to improve their best qualities.



before green was cool.
 at 9-6 • Sunday 1-5
 8 Bypass Aiken, SC
48-3592

PROPOSED BUDGET COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

PROPOSED USE OF FUNDS PROPOSED BUDGET

Proposed Projects	Amount
Acquisition	
Acquisition - HCD	400,000
Public Facilities & Improvements	
Augusta Mini Theatre - Security	22,000
Clearance/Demolition	
Clearance/Demolition - HCD	100,000
Public Services (\$263,000)	263,000
Art Factory	15,000
Augusta Mini Theatre	15,000
Augusta Urban Ministries	10,900
Augusta Youth Center	15,000
Boys & Girls Club	15,000
Caring Works (Maxwell House)	15,000
CSRA Business League	15,000
CSRA Economic Opportunity Authority - Transitional Hsine	15,000
Coordinated Health Services - Respite	15,000
Coordinated Health Services - Clinic	15,000
East Augusta CDC - Tutoring	10,500
Family Y	15,000
Golden Harvest Food Bank - Brown Bag Program	75,000
JWC Helping Hands	5,000
Kios Restart	10,000
MACH Academy	15,000
New Bethlehem Community Center	10,000
Promise Land CDC	10,000
Salvation Army	12,000
Senior Citizens Council	12,000
Special Activity by CBDO	
Housing Counseling	125,000
Relocation	
Relocation - HCD	111,000
Privately Owned Utilities	
Utility Connection Hardship Fund	40,847
Rehabilitation - Residential	
Housing Rehabilitation Program	600,000
Facade Rehabilitation Program - Central City	55,000
Rehabilitation Historic Preservation - Non-Residential	
Facade Rehabilitation Program - Inner City	55,000
Economic Development	
Small Business Development /Recruitment	100,000
Administration/Planning	
Administration - \$475,462	480,462
Fair Housing - \$5,000	
Unprogrammed Funds	
Contingency	40,000
Total	\$2,412,309.00

PROPOSED BUDGET EMERGENCY SHELTER GRANT PROGRAM

PROPOSED USE OF FUND PROPOSED BUDGET

Proposed Projects	Amount
Augusta Urban Ministries	11,000
CSRA Economic Opportunity Authority	15,000
Georgia Legal Services	10,000
Hope House	15,000
St. Stephens Ministry	12,000
Safe Homes	12,412
Salvation Army	20,000
Administration	4,970
Total	\$99,412.96

PROPOSED BUDGET HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

PROPOSED USE OF FUNDS PROPOSED BUDGET

Proposed Projects	Amount
Housing Redevelopment Initiative	1,934,140
CHDO Set-aside (15% minimum)	206,829
Administration (10% maximum)	237,586
Total	\$2,378,555.00

PROPOSED BUDGET HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

PROPOSED USE OF FUNDS PROPOSED BUDGET

Proposed Projects	Amount
Hope Health	100,000
St. Stephens Ministry	286,681
Administration	11,959
Total	\$398,640.00

CITIZEN REVIEW AND COMMENT PERIOD (September 8, 2009 to October 8, 2009)

The City of Augusta will be seeking public comments on the Proposed 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and 2010 Annual Action Plan for a 30-day period. The public comment period starts September 8, 2009 and expires October 8, 2009. The plan will be available at the following locations beginning Monday, August 31, 2009.

Clerk of Commission
 Augusta-Richmond Municipal Building
 530 Greene Street
 Augusta, GA 30901

Augusta-Richmond County Public Library
 902 Greene Street
 Augusta, GA 30901

Housing & Community Development Dept.
 925 Laney-Walker Blvd., 2nd Floor
 Augusta, GA 30901

ARC Planning Commission
 525 Telfair Street
 Augusta, GA 30901

A limited number of copies will be available free of charge to the public. Citizen and agencies should submit their written comments on the plan to Donna Wickes, Urban Planner in care of:

Chester A. Wheeler, III, Director
 Housing & Neighborhood Development Department
 925 Laney-Walker Boulevard, 2nd Floor
 Augusta, GA 30901
 Phone: (706) 821-1797; Fax: (706) 821-1784

After considering citizen comments, the Commission may consider revising the 2010-2014 CP and 2010 AP or accept comments as information. A summary of views and comments not accepted and the reasons therefore will be incorporated into the final version of the plans and submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

DISPLACEMENT: It is the policy of the City that displacement of persons shall be held to an absolute minimum as a result of CDBG, ESG, HOME and HOPWA activities. If disposition is unavoidable, displacement will be done in conformance with the prevailing City's Local Community Development Displacement Relocation Policy, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act of 1970, as amended and HUD's implementing regulations. Copies of the Local Community Development Displacement/Relocation Policy are available for public review at the Housing and Community Development Department.

BY: Deke Copenhaver
 Mayor

Alvin Mason
 Mayor Pro Tempore

& Commissioners

from page 7
Diversity Inc. reports that "Corporate diversity efforts have clearly accelerated dramatically in the past several years".
They say their top 10 Blacks in their work forces and 22% of new hires. Blacks were 14% of the managers in these top 10 companies, compared with a national average of 6.7%.

Food Lion Career Fair New Store in Mari-nez! Hiring for all FT/PT Positions! Friday Aug 28th 10 am-6pm. Savannah Rapids Pavilion (Lobby Pine Room) 330 Evans to Locks Rd, Martinez, GA 30907. Onsite interviews! www.foodlion.com EOE

NEED WANTED
Serious about generating cash?
Be your own Boss! Not MLM!
6 figures from home! 877-284-5760

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC CITY OF AUGUSTA PUBLIC HEARING

PROPOSED 2010 - 2014 CONSOLIDATED PLAN & 2010 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

2010 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program
2010 Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) Program
2010 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME)
2010 Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program

On August 24, 2009, the Commission Administrative Services Committee considered the Proposed Year 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan (CP) and 2010 Annual Action Plan (AP). In compliance with Federal regulations, the City is required to hold a Public Hearing and give citizens an opportunity to comment on the 5-year 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and the one year 2010 Annual Action Plan.

CONTENTS OF THE 2010-2014 CONSOLIDATED PLAN & ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

The 5-year plan identifies the housing and community development needs of lower income households, the homeless and special needs populations in the City. The Annual Action Plan is a component of the 5-year 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan that was considered by the Commission's Administrative Services Committee on August 24, 2009. The Annual Action Plan serves as the City's application for funding under each program and must be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development annually no later than November 15, 2009.

PURPOSE OF THE PUBLIC HEARING: To present the Proposed 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and 2010 Annual Action Plan to the public for review and comment.

WHEN: TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 2009
TIME: 6:00 P.M.
LOCATION: Augusta-Richmond County Municipal Building
530 Greene Street
Lee Beard Commission Chambers, Room 803
Augusta, GA

Participation of all residents of Augusta, Georgia including minorities and non-English speaking persons, as well as persons with mobility, visual or hearing impairments are encouraged to attend. Persons desiring accommodations should contact Donna Wickes.

Augusta-Richmond County hereby publishes a summary of the 2010 Proposed Annual Action Plan and the funds anticipated to be forthcoming:

CDBG	\$ 2,412,309
ESG	\$ 99,412
HOME	\$ 1,378,855
HOPWA	\$ 398,640
Sub-Total	\$ 4,289,216
*Program Income	\$ 1,150,000
Estimated Resources for 2010	\$ 5,439,216

*Program income is generated from repayment of loans provided through the Housing Rehabilitation Program and housing development.

Below is a list of the projects that will be funded from the funds above if approved by Commission on November 3, 2009.

PROPOSED BUDGET COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

PROPOSED USE OF FUNDS	PROPOSED BUDGET
Proposed Projects	Amount
Acquisition	400,000
Public Facilities & Improvements	
Augusta Mini Theatre - Security	22,000
Cleanwater/Seawall	
Cleanwater/Seawall - RCB	100,000
Public Services (\$75,000)	260,000
Art Factory	15,000
Augusta Mini Theatre	18,000
Augusta Urban Ministries	10,000
Augusta Youth Center	15,000
Boys & Girls Club	15,000
Living Works (Maxwell House)	15,000
CASA Business League	15,000
CASA Economic Opportunity Authority - Transitional Housing	15,000
Coordinated Health Services - Support	15,000
Coordinated Health Services - Clinic	15,000
East Augusta CDC - Housing	15,000
Family Y	15,000
Golden Harvest Food Bank - Brown Bag Program	12,000
JWC Helping Hands	5,000
Kids Haven	10,000
MACH Academy	15,000
New Bethlehem Community Center	10,000
Promote Land CDC	10,000
Salvation Army	12,000
Senior Citizens Council	12,000
Special Activity by CDBG 578,204	
Housing Counseling	125,000
Relocation	
Relocation - HUD	151,000
Privately Owned Utilities	
Utility Connection Hardship Fund	40,000
Rehabilitation - Residential	
Housing Rehabilitation Program	600,000
Facade Rehabilitation Program - Central City	65,000
Architectural Historic Preservation - Non-Residential	
Facade Rehabilitation Program - Inner City	95,000

Economic Development		
Small Business Development / Recruitment		100,000
Administrative/Planning		
Administration - \$475,462		400,462
Facility Housing - \$5,000		
Disproportionate Funds		
Contingency		60,000
Total		\$2,412,309

PROPOSED BUDGET EMERGENCY SHELTER GRANT PROGRAM

PROPOSED USE OF FUNDS	PROPOSED BUDGET
Proposed Projects	Amount
Augusta Urban Ministries	11,000
CASA Economic Opportunity Authority	14,000
Georgia Legal Services	10,000
Hope House	15,000
St. Stephens Ministry	12,000
Safe Homes	12,412
Salvation Army	20,000
Administration	4,979
Total	\$99,412

PROPOSED BUDGET HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

PROPOSED USE OF FUNDS	PROPOSED BUDGET
Proposed Projects	Amount
Housing Development Initiative	1,934,149
CDBG Sec 502 (15% minimum)	204,829
Administration (10% minimum)	237,895
Total	\$2,376,873

PROPOSED BUDGET HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

PROPOSED USE OF FUNDS	PROPOSED BUDGET
Proposed Projects	Amount
Hope House	100,000
St. Stephens Ministry	294,641
Administration	11,959
Total	398,640

CITIZEN REVIEW AND COMMENT PERIOD (September 8, 2009 to October 8, 2009)

The City of Augusta will be seeking public comments on the Proposed 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and 2010 Annual Action Plan for a 30-day period. The public comment period starts September 8, 2009 and expires October 8, 2009. The plan will be available at the following locations beginning Monday, August 31, 2009.

Clerk of Commission Augusta-Richmond Municipal Building 530 Greene Street Augusta, GA 30901	Augusta-Richmond County Public Library 902 Greene Street Augusta, GA 30901
Housing & Community Development Dept 925 Laney-Walker Blvd., 2nd Floor Augusta, GA 30901	ARC Planning Commission 525 Telfair Street Augusta, GA 30901

A limited number of copies will be available free of charge to the public. Citizen and agencies should submit their written comments on the plan to Donna Wickes, Urban Planner in care of:

Chester A. Wheeler, III, Director
Housing & Neighborhood Development Department
925 Laney-Walker Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA 30901
Phone: (706) 821-1797; Fax: (706) 821-1784

After considering citizen comments, the Commission may consider revising the 2010-2014 CP and 2010 AP or accept comments as information. A summary of views and comments not accepted and the reasons therefor will be incorporated into the final version of the plans and submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

DISPLACEMENT: It is the policy of the City that displacement of persons shall be held to an absolute minimum as a result of CDBG, ESG, HOME and HOPWA activities. If displacement is unavoidable, displacement will be done in conformance with the prevailing City's Local Community Development Displacement/Relocation Policy, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act of 1970, as amended and HUD's implementing regulations. Copies of the Local Community Development Displacement/Relocation Policy are available for public review at the Housing and Community Development Department.

BY: Deke Copenhaver Mayor Alvin Mason Mayor Pro Tempore & Commissioners

Publish: AC 8/28/09; MC 8/28/09

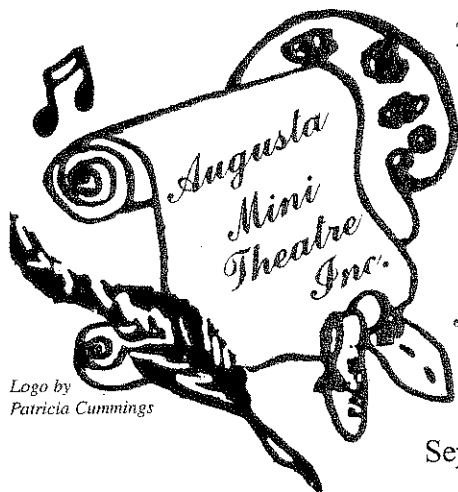
GOOD HOPE MISSIONARY BC

710 EAST CEDAR STREET

GED CLASSES / FREE TO THE PUBLIC

TUESDAY THRU THURSDAY 9 A.M TO 12 NOON.

The church also offers its After School "Bridging" Program, Monday thru Thursday from 4:30 to 6:30 p.m. for elementary & middle school



Logo by
Patricia Cummings

2548 Deans Bridge Road ♦ Augusta, Georgia 30906-2202 ♦ (706)722-0598 ♦ Fax (706) 722-3968

www.augustaminitheatre.com

Email: info@augustaminitheatre.com

*Community
Arts
School*

September 22, 2009

Mr. Chester A. Wheeler, III, Director
Housing and Community Development Dept.
925 Laney/Walker Blvd. – 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA 30901

TYRONE J. BUTLER/FOUNDER (1975)

BOARD MEMBERS

Reverend Paulwyn L. Boliek
*President & Church Relations
Chairperson*

Adrienne D. Turner
Vice President

Christine W. Glover
Executive/Recording Secretary

Jeanette C. Smith
Treasurer

Raymond G. Chadwick, Jr.
Legal Advisor

Rosa W. Tauaese
Parent Body Representative

Vanessa J. Williams
Student Body Representative

Faye Crawford
Alumni Representative

Norma W. Delley
*Building and Maintenance
Chairperson*

Brett S. McGuire
*Government Relations
Chairperson*

Hettie F. Copeland
Civic Relations Chairperson

Tyrone J. Butler
Executive Director/Member

Dear Mr. Wheeler:

Please allow me to thank you and Augusta Housing and Community Development Dept. and staff for selecting the Augusta Mini Theatre to receive \$22,000 and \$15,000 for Public Facilities & Improvements and Public Services, respectively, for 2010.

As you already know, the \$15,000 is \$10,000 less than our 2009 grant of \$25,000.

Also, we have expended all of our 2009 funds and are in need of additional Public Service funds to provide tuition fee assistance to our Fall students.

Because of the new arts school and added programs, we are experiencing a one hundred percent increase in enrollment and the number of students needing financial assistance.

This fiscal year, please consider granting \$25,000 of recaptured funds to the Mini Theatre and increase the 2010 Tuition Fee Assistance grant to \$25,000.

Sincerely,

Tyrone J. Butler
Founder/Executive Director

emr

xc: Reverend J. R. Hatney, Chairman
Administrative Services

God", Tears, Hopes and Dreams as a Child, Now "Reality"

PART XIV
RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF THE CONSOLIDATED PLAN FOR YEARS 2010 - 2014 AND THE ACTION PLAN FOR YEAR 2010, GRANTING THE AUTHORITY TO GIVE ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND GRANTING THE AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THE ACTION PLAN AS APPROVED.

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMISSION OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA has availed itself of the provisions of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to submit a Consolidated Plan as a prerequisite to receiving Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Emergency Shelter Grants (ESG), HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME), and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds after public hearings have been held and projects suggested by citizens have been given careful and serious consideration; and

WHEREAS, in order to expedite the orderly execution of the assurances, certifications and Grant Agreement, the Mayor is hereby given authority to provide such assurances, certifications and execute the Grant Agreement as required by the Secretary; and

WHEREAS, in order to expedite the CDBG, ESG, HOME and HOPWA Programs included in the plan, the Housing and Community Development Department is given authority to carry out the programs as approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That the Mayor and the Housing and Community Development Department be authorized to prepare and submit the Year 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and Year 2010 Action Plan and any amendments thereto as well as provide the required assurances, certifications and execution of the Grant Agreement; and

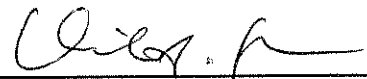
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the Housing and Community Development Department be authorized to carry out the orderly execution of the plans as approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

ATTEST:

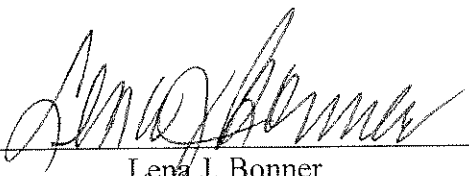
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SEAL

BY:



David S. Copenhaver
Mayor



Lena J. Bonner
Clerk of Commission

CH 11/5/09

CERTIFICATION